

ORIGINAL

NRC
PDR

1

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

SUBCOMMITTEE ON EXTREME EXTERNAL PHENOMENA

- - -

Nuclear Regulatory Commission
Room 1046
1717 H Street, N. W.
Washington, D. C.

Wednesday, June 4, 1980

The Committee met, pursuant to notice, at 8:30 a.m.

BEFORE:

DR. DAVID OKRENT, Presiding

DR. STEPHEN LAWROSKI

DR. DADE W. MOELLER

RICHARD P. SAVIO

HAROLD W. LEWIS

JESSE EBERSOLE

JEREMIAH J. RAY

W. LIPINSKI

ALSO PRESENT:

E. LUCO

J. MAXWELL

B. PAGE

DR. Z. ZUDANS

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

ALDERSON REPORTING COMPANY, INC.

8006090 132

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

G. THOMPSON
M. D. TRIFUNAC
R. MATTSON
D. ROSS
ZECH

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

P R O C E E D I N G S

(8:30 a.m.)

1
2
3 DR. OKRENT: The meeting will now come to order. This
4 is a meeting of the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards,
5 Subcommittee on Extreme External Phenomena. I am David Okrent,
6 the subcommittee chairman.

7 Dr. Moeller from the ACRS is with me today, and we
8 expect other members to be in later in the morning and the
9 afternoon.

10 Also with us are several ACRS consultants, Messrs.
11 Lipinski, Luco, Maxwell, Page, Zudans, Thompson and Trifunac.

12 The purpose of this meeting is to discuss matters
13 relating to the seismic design of nuclear power plants,
14 Task Action Plan A-40 and the NRC Research Program on Extreme
15 External Phenomena.

16 The meeting is being conducted in accordance with
17 the decision of the Federal Advisory Committee Acts and the
18 Government and Sunshine Acts.

19 Dr. Richard Savio is designated the federal employee
20 for the meeting.

21 The rules of participation in today's meeting is
22 as announced. The notice for this meeting was previously
23 published in the Federal Register of May 15, 1980 and May 21,
24 1980. A transcript of the meeting is being kept and made
25 available -- -- Federal Register notice. It is requested that

1 each speaker first identify himself, speak with sufficient
2 clarity and volume so that he can be readily heard.

3 We have received no written statement and no request
4 for time to make oral statements from members of the public.

5 We will now proceed with the meeting. We, as some
6 of you may have noticed, have a rather long agenda. Mr. Savio's
7 first estimate was we would run to 9:45. After I saw that, we
8 chatted, and he now has a reply that shows it is running till
9 8:00 o'clock. I should note this was supposed to have been a
10 two-day meeting in Los Angeles, which we had to change to
11 Washington in order to save travel money for the NRC, although
12 it may have cost more since we have so many California-based
13 members and consultants for this subcommittee.

14 I am going to try very hard to stay within the
15 agenda time, even if it means not finishing a topic because
16 otherwise it is going to be a long day or even longer.

17 So I suspect what we may do is on some of the topics,
18 at least, we may try to summarize them if that seems to be
19 appropriate at the end of a topic rather than trying to wait
20 to the end of the day when everybody is tired and anxious to go
21 eat.

22 With that I will call on the representative of the
23 NRC staff, I think, Mr. Zech.

24 MR. ZECH: Good morning, Dr. Okrent. I think that
25 you have indications of a slightly revised schedule which we

1 proposed from the agenda there. We have talked to Dick Savio
2 with regard to it. In particular, we would like to start out if
3 we could with item 1.c. and Howard Levin of the staff will have
4 about an hour to an hour and fifteen minutes presentation. Then
5 we will follow up with items 1.a. and 1.b. if that is okay with
6 you.

7 DR. OKRENT: That is okay, but I would like to warn
8 him at the beginning not to plan on an hour and fifteen minutes
9 of presentation because that leaves no time for questions.

10 MR. ZECH: We will keep that in mind with the other
11 items also then, yes, sir.

12 DR. OKRENT: All right.

13 MR. ZECH: After that, at 11:00 a.m. Bob Bier will be
14 down and other members from Roger Mattson's division to talk
15 with regard to the items that are listed on item number 2. And
16 then the rest of the agenda is assigned with the staff, and we
17 hope to keep with the schedule as you have indicated.

18 I don't have anything else to say unless you have any
19 questions in general of the staff. If not, we will ask Howard
20 to start if he would, please.

21 MR. LEVIN: Good morning. My name is Howard Levin.
22 I am with the Systematic Evaluation Program Branch in the
23 Division of Licensing.

24 This morning my presentation is about the Systematic
25 Evaluation Program Seismic Review, and we are fortunate enough

1 to have some of the members of our senior consulting team here
2 today who will participate in the presentations.

3 The presentations will go as follows. I will attempt
4 to provide an overview of the program which will be followed by
5 Dr. Bill Hall from the University of Illinois, who will address
6 the basis for our evaluation, the criteria, and provide an
7 overview of the results of one completed review for the Dresden
8 2 facility.

9 That will be followed by Dr. Robert Kennedy from
10 SMA who will address the structural reevaluation for Dresden 2.
11 And then Dr. John Stevenson from Woodward-Clyde will address
12 the mechanical and electrical reevaluation.

13 In my presentation I will provide a very brief
14 summary of our philosophy in the SEP Seismic Review, provide
15 an overview of our review procedures, think a little bit about
16 the seismic hazard determination, a very important part of our
17 program. But most of that will be addressed this afternoon
18 during the A-40 presentations, the common elements of that.
19 And provide a summary of our preliminary conclusions thus far
20 in the reviews.

21 The last issue I have is in support of safety-related
22 equipment involved in the category of preliminary conclusions,
23 and as indicated previously (inaudible).

24 To refresh your memory, we have eleven facilities
25 in the SEP. They are eleven of the oldest operating reactors in

1 the country.

2 Ten of the facilities are located in the central U. S.,
3 the northeastern U. S., and one facility at San Onofre is located
4 in southern California.

5 This slide summarizes some basic information about
6 the facilities. The reason I put it up here is to show primarily
7 the age, to give you a feeling for what the evolution design
8 criteria might look like from plant to plant in the program.
9 And I might point out that these plants received their construc-
10 tion permits from approximately 1956 to 1967, and during that
11 period seismic design criteria evolved very significantly
12 approaching standards which we would use today in the standard
13 review plan.

14 Over to the righthand side of the page I have the
15 column that is listed SEP seismic review group, and I will come
16 back to that later. And what I am trying to do is differentiate
17 the way we are looking at these different facilities. We have
18 basically divided them up into two groups, and basically the
19 older facilities fall in Group 2 and Group 1, and I will come
20 back to that.

21 DR. MOELLER: Both plants at the cutoff point between
22 Group 2 and Group 1 received their CD's in 1964. Was there a
23 difference between February and December as far as PWR versus
24 BWR or what?

25 MR. LEVIN: No, it is really not BWR versus PWR.

1 They may have received their construction permits there, but the
2 primary reason a plant fell into Group 1 or Group 2 was the
3 level at which seismic design was considered in the original
4 licensing. And for one reason or another that seemed to be
5 a logical breakpoint. The Haddam Neck plant was sort of the
6 knee in seismic design criteria where it became more rigorous
7 as it --

8 DR. MOELLER: Thank you.

9 MR. LEVIN: Okay, the primary objective of the SEP
10 seismic review is to provide an overall safety assessment, and
11 what we do is we attempt to use current licensing criteria as
12 a guide and to help us make these decisions to make that overall
13 safety assessment.

14 One of the objectives of the SEP was in fact to
15 compare the current criteria. And I would say that that is a
16 secondary objective in the review, which we feel that the
17 primary objective is to make the overall judgment. And we do
18 that just to see how far we might be backing off from current
19 licensing criteria.

20 The review recognizes and attempts to deal with the
21 inherent seismic resistance capabilities of these facilities,
22 and some of these things are not rigorously accounted for in
23 some review plan type review, and many are very difficult to
24 quantify. And we are trying to get at this to provide as
25 realistic an assessment as possible.

1 Turning to the second point, that we have attempted
2 in the seismic hazard determination, which I will address later
3 this afternoon in the A-40 presentation, to get a realistic
4 assessment of what the hazards should be, simply because with
5 these older facilities we just don't have the luxury of being
6 overly conservative in that specification or in any criteria for
7 that matter.

8 So we are doing a more medium centered evaluation to
9 get at the real seismic margins of the plant.

10 An important concept is to make a determination if
11 the plant meets the intent of current criteria. And I say this
12 with respect to the general level of safety that current
13 criteria dictates today as a packet.

14 We haven't in the SEP review attempted to go through
15 point by point in the standard review plan and check off
16 criteria that the plant meets, because it is our view that
17 individual criteria don't really dictate the overall safety of
18 the plant as specific criteria. There's counter-balancing
19 effects.

20 And then last, an important concept is the backfitting
21 concept in the SEP. And in accordance with Regulation 50.109,
22 which says backfitting should be considered as substantial
23 additional protection to the public health and safety, can be
24 obtained. And we use that as a guide in making decisions whether
25 to backfit or not.

1 DR. OKRENT: Do you have a quantitative measure for
2 that?

3 MR. LEVIN: No. I think the closest that we come
4 to that is possibly in the seismic input area, where -- and we
5 can address this later -- where one, because we have taken from
6 one approach a probabilistic point of view, and one can assess,
7 let's say, the original design level versus in light of what
8 we might think that falls as far as the hazard, and determine
9 how significant the deviation might be and is it really warranted
10 in upgrading or using a different seismic hazard.

11 We can address that later this afternoon.

12 DR. OKRENT: All right. Let me pose the kind of
13 question I have in mind that I would appreciate hearing something
14 on today. I read, for example, where at Lacrosse the staff
15 estimate was there was a potential for liquefaction which might
16 be in the range of 1000, 100,000 per year, and the applicants
17 have other studies that indicated it might be less than one in
18 10,000 per year.

19 When I go to the subcommittee later this month,
20 people are talking about one in 100,000 to one in a million
21 per year for displacement, and it would help me to understand
22 what that logic is if there is a logic, and if there is not a
23 logic why there isn't a logic.

24 MR. LEVIN: Okay. There is not an explicit goal
25 such as the 10 to the minus 6, 10 to the minus 7, goal that

1 you might be trying to shoot for, that we are not quantitatively
2 trying to do that. But in the example that you gave, in
3 Lacrosse, I think the staff and the licensee have both concluded
4 that the probability of liquefaction is of the order of 10 to the
5 minus 4.

6 However, there are other things that you have to
7 integrate into that. Given liquefaction with the probability
8 of structural problems and then even proceeding past that, the
9 probability of some unacceptable consequence, which could
10 possibly get you to some risk level which might be acceptable.
11 We just have not attempted to do that, and I am not sure that
12 we could do it defensively.

13 DR. OKRENT: I will repeat. I am aware of a couple
14 of cases where there are numbers that are being bandied about,
15 and I would like to understand the basis for a decisionmaking
16 where it is an estimate of numbers, and I would have to assume
17 that in any of these things you have to provide some kind of
18 numerical guidance if you can.

19 MR. LEVIN: Yes, I think you are correct, but what
20 was attempted there was to see -- are you talking about something
21 that has a probability of one in a hundred or one in a couple
22 hundred thousand, that kind of discriminator? And as far as
23 Lacrosse the perception was, and the reason was, that there was
24 a show cause order issued on that plant, was it at the 10 to the
25 minus 4, the kind of numbers which we all kind of agree with.

1 Didn't make us feel that comfortable. If it had been significantly
2 lower probability than that, I think it may have been dismissed,
3 because it was perceived that when you convolute the other
4 factors in and structural margins, consequences, that you wouldn't
5 get from a qualitative sense the kind of level risk that we
6 would be happy with. So therefore we would call for dewatering.

7 Jim, do you have anything to add to that.

8 MR. MAXWELL: I agree on that.

9 DR. OKRENT: I am not trying to argue which of these
10 was right. I am trying to see if you have some semblance of
11 uniformity in going from reactor to reactor when you decide
12 that one of them should be designed for displacement or not
13 and then another one should be designed for liquefaction and
14 another one should be upgraded just for the vibratory motion,
15 even though it doesn't have either of the first two problems.
16 That is all.

17 MR. LEVIN: I guess at this time in the SEP we
18 haven't attempted to quantitatively deal with that.

19 MR. ZUDANS: Before you go to the next slide, the
20 goals, is the second goal, comparison to current criteria, really
21 a tool to see whether the first goal is met rather than an
22 independent goal?

23 MR. LEVIN: On a first level we attempt to use that
24 as a basis for meeting the first one. Many times you just
25 can't make it with current criteria and we have to go to other

1 things. You may want to take into account, you know, in light
2 of current knowledge, things such as allow ductility,
3 damping, things like that.

4 I haven't gotten to it, but as far as priorities I
5 will just briefly mention them. An assessment of the integrity
6 of reactor coolant pressure boundary, safe shutdown systems,
7 and engineered safety features, and that is the order of
8 priority which we are looking at in the review.

9 DR. MOELLER: What determined the order of
10 priorities?

11 MR. LEVIN: Primarily I guess, as far as the reactor
12 coolant pressure boundary, the objective was accident mitigation.
13 Don't cause an accident.

14 And the second item, safe shutdown, was your ability
15 to in fact shut down given a seismic event.

16 And at the third level, your ability to deal with an
17 accident should it occur.

18 DR. MOELLER: Okay, so it is a sequential thing.
19 But I understand --

20 MR. LEVIN: But in effect all three of those items
21 are going to be evaluated.

22 DR. MOELLER: Thank you.

23 MR. LEVIN: Okay, I come back to the Group 1, Group 2.
24 And if you recall the Group 1 plants are the later vintage
25 plants in the SEP program, the Group 2 the earlier. And we made

1 a decision early in the program that we would attempt to review
2 docket material, a licensee's file material, and make a judgment
3 with respect to the early plant, simply because there is a
4 significant data base developed and we thought we could do it.

5 On the Group 2 plants the data base was poor. In
6 some cases seismic design wasn't explicitly addressed in the
7 original licensing, and since there was very little that we
8 could look at and make a judgment we basically put that on the
9 licensee to come to the program to evaluate the seismic design
10 of their plants.

11 Group 1 the staff and consultants are looking at,
12 and Group 2, the licensees have that responsibility.

13 Two basic elements of our team are the group of
14 people we refer to as the senior seismic review team and
15 various seismic review teams which are organized for the review
16 of the specific facility.

17 We look to the senior team to do the following, and
18 I will just read off the viewgraph. Recommend review criteria
19 and procedures. Demonstrate these procedures at one plant.
20 And we will discuss that today.

21 The criteria that we are basically using in the
22 SEP is NUREG/CR-0098, which was written by Newmark and Hall.
23 And the senior seismic team developed a procedure for which to
24 go through a plant and review it, and that has been their
25 primary contribution. But in addition to that, and we have

1 stumbled upon special problems of more than usual difficulty,
2 we have gone to them for consultation.

3 The seismic review teams include members of the NRC
4 staff and consultants, primarily from Lawrence Livermore and
5 their subcontractors. And these people are the individuals
6 who are responsible for the day-to-day review and documenting
7 the results for evaluation.

8 DR. MOELLER: Excuse me. I guess I missed the
9 point. You have the senior seismic review team. Is that above
10 both Group 1 and Group 2?

11 MR. LEVIN: The senior seismic review team has, as
12 I said, they have recommended criteria to us, and they
13 demonstrated a review of procedure for one plant, and that
14 was Dresden 2, which is a Group 1 plant.

15 Okay, and basically the procedure is one which we
16 are applying just to later facilities, and the other facilities,
17 the evaluations are being done by the licensees themselves.
18 And they will --

19 DR. MOELLER: No, I guess what I am mixed up on is
20 how do teams or Groups 1 and 2 relate to the senior seismic
21 review team?

22 MR. LEVIN: Okay, Group 1 refers simply to a
23 facility. The senior review team is a team of people which will
24 perform the reviews on those facilities.

25 DR. MOELLER: So the senior seismic review team

1 will look both at Group 1 and Group 2 plants?

2 MR. LEVIN: Generally speaking, they will complete
3 a detailed review for one plant, and that is Dresden 2. For
4 the other plants they will provide an overview of work which
5 the seismic review team is doing. So we will document results,
6 we will go to them for advice. They will review the results
7 and give us feedback in those other reviews.

8 DR. MOELLER: Thank you.

9 MR. LEVIN: The Group 1 review approach goes as
10 follows, and this was developed by the senior team. The first
11 thing that we completed was, as I mentioned earlier, the
12 criteria document, which is the NUREG by Dr. Newmark and Dr.
13 Hall.

14 A group of systems engineers identified items which
15 should be considered for seismic categorization. An extensive
16 docket review was completed. We supplemented that with
17 materials from the licensee, A-E, and NSSS files. We then
18 followed that up with site visits.

19 The objective from this point was just to gain
20 information about the facility and become familiar. After the
21 site visit we requested additional information which came up
22 as a result of the site visit. And from that point on we
23 followed up with a detailed review, and in many cases that
24 review involved confirmatory evaluations, primarily to update
25 in a way of a more contemporary analysis work that was

1 originally done by the licensees to help us in our judgments.

2 And part of that activity was to determine structural
3 response, in-structure spectra, and in certain cases we audited
4 certain equipment and piping systems which we felt were
5 representative of the way other systems in general were
6 treated at the plant.

7 And then we compared the performance criteria and
8 documented results. And those results for Dresden are documented
9 in a NUREG, 0891. And I believe most of you received that.

10 These are the Group 1 plants, and I have indicated
11 here the schedule for completion. Basically we plan to have
12 NUREG reports completed for all these plants by the end of this
13 year.

14 MR. ZUDANS: Is any one of these complete already?

15 MR. LEVIN: Yes. NUREG 0891, which I believe --

16 MR. ZUDANS: Yes, what was the title of that?

17 MR. LEVIN: Can you help me, somebody that has it?
18 I think it was just Seismic Review of the Dresden 2 Facility,
19 something simple like that.

20 SPEAKER: Called Seismic Review of Dresden Nuclear
21 Power Station, Unit 2, for the Systematic Evaluation Program,
22 NUREG 0891.

23 MR. LEVIN: Thank you. This is our Group 2 review
24 approach, and it is very similar to Group 1 except as you get
25 past our docket review the monkey is on the licensee's back to

1 implement a program. We are working with him to make sure that
2 we are in agreement with his approach, and basically we will
3 review his submittals after he has completed his evaluation.

4 This is the schedule which we are working. Basically
5 we are talking about an 18-month evaluation program, and we
6 anticipate we are to have input from the licensees by January 1,
7 1982, and our review will be complete by April, and that
8 modifications will be complete by January 1, 1983 if they are
9 required.

10 MR. ZUDANS: On Group 2 you do not have any screening
11 analysis planned, unlike in Group 1? Is there some big reason
12 for that?

13 MR. LEVIN: No. We will, okay? In particular, we
14 plan to audit certain of their calculations via confirmatory
15 evaluations primarily as an example in the piping area and
16 in the mechanical area.

17 MR. ZUDANS: That sounds like you are screening
18 evaluations and that sort of thing?

19 MR. LEVIN: Yes.

20 MR. ZUDANS: I see.

21 DR. OKRENT: If I estimate crudely, that is probably
22 going to take you five or six years past the beginning of the
23 SEP program.

24 MR. LEVIN: The 1983 date?

25 DR. OKRENT: Yes.

1 MR. LEVIN: Yes, the program started in October of
2 1977, so that is right.

3 DR. OKRENT: How do you judge whether there are some
4 things that need more urgent attention?

5 MR. LEVIN: Okay. We have already stumbled upon a
6 couple of them and have taken action. I will be addressing them
7 in just a couple of minutes if you could --

8 DR. OKRENT: I had rather -- tell me how you do it
9 other than stumbling.

10 MR. LEVIN: Okay. Basically it comes out of a
11 review of the facility, a review of the docket. It comes out
12 of site visits. I might add that one of the things I will be
13 addressing in a minute or two is the issue of anchorage and
14 support of electrical equipment, which was surfaced as a result
15 of site visits to the plant, where we found that there was
16 equipment that was unsupported and there were no other lateral
17 load resisting mechanisms than friction.

18 So that was something that came out of a site visit.
19 There were other things that have come up which we have taken
20 action on which came out of just a paper review. But it is
21 something that just has to fall out of the review procedure,
22 and a judgment has to be made along the way whether something
23 has to be taken care of immediately.

24 Lacrosse was an issue. Anchorage and support was an
25 issue. At Yankee Rowe support of the steam generator and

1 reactor internals is an issue, and that is being taken care of.

2 We can't do it any faster than we are reviewing it.
3 So I am not sure of the thrust of your question, Dr. Okrent.

4 DR. OKRENT: Well, I will tell you then how I might
5 go at it if I were trying to be responsive to my question. I
6 think you have in fact a senior review group who together with
7 a few other people as so needed could look at these plants,
8 just from a distance say, I don't think they would have to go
9 up to them, knowing the state of design, or the absence thereof,
10 in the time period during which each was being designed and
11 constructed, they could make some intelligent guesses as to
12 where there might be weak spots and say maybe you should look
13 at these in a preliminary way first to see if they violate
14 some criteria, whatever it is. You know, there is something
15 that we really don't want to let stay for three more years,
16 or whatever is the time period you are talking about.

17 See, I found that the staff, not your part of the
18 staff, required B&W plants to shut down and fix certain things.
19 They required a lot of plants to shut down and fix some piping,
20 hangars, and so forth.

21 I am trying to understand is there some logic in
22 the way the staff goes with these things, or is it just what
23 you stumble on, to use your words.

24 MR. LEVIN: Well, I think the basic premise, before
25 we started all this, was that for the period of time that we

1 were evaluating SEP plants that continued operation was
2 justified for the interim for a variety of reasons. Okay.

3 As I mentioned --

4 DR. OKRENT: I am not saying that they shouldn't
5 operate.

6 MR. LEVIN: Okay.

7 DR. OKRENT: I am saying though that there is
8 reason to be questioning about certain features of these plants
9 there are some things you could accelerate, a first look at,
10 and see whether your suspicions are correct or whether things
11 are borderline, if things are borderline you certainly want to
12 have a lot more information before you act precipitously.

13 MR. LEVIN: I think some of these things will come
14 out as I get to the preliminary conclusions that we have come
15 to. I personally believe that we have addressed the things
16 that would fall into that category, things that bothered us.
17 One of them was the support of electrical equipment.

18 As an example, I think people feel fairly confident
19 based upon -- it is a fact that these plants are not going to
20 meet current criteria. Okay? But I think that because of
21 other indications, operating history in similar industrial
22 facilities throughout the world -- like, as an example, in the
23 structural area -- that we don't feel that that is an area
24 that is something which we should drop everything and
25 immediately go look at.

1 We did feel that about the support of electrical
2 equipment. In the piping area I think we feel very comfortable
3 about the later facilities. There is no question that on the
4 three or four oldest facilities that they are going to be
5 throwing pipe hangers in that plant. But all indications are
6 that plants designed to similar criteria, B-31 requirements
7 without seismic provisions in 1955 timeframe, have ridden
8 through earthquakes.

9 So we feel that in this interim, in that area as an
10 example, that we can proceed with a review in a methodical
11 way and not react to that. There have been certain things we
12 have reacted to -- the support issue, the Yankee Rowe heavy
13 equipment problem, the fact that it wasn't, the steam
14 generator wasn't supported. There was questions about the
15 reactor support at Lacrosse, et cetera.

16 So I feel that as far as initial screening we
17 have accomplished what you -- and we can get into this a little
18 bit further in detail.

19 MR. ZUDANS: Can I continue on the same subject?

20 MR. LEVIN: Sure.

21 MR. ZUDANS: Now if I look at your review approach,
22 actually you have, there seems to be at least, a goal in the
23 first top way to everything you could lay your hands on, the
24 complete docket review.

25 MR. LEVIN: That is correct.

1 MR. ZUDANS: Now is it then to be assumed that you
2 have gone through a complete docket review for all the plants
3 in both groups?

4 MR. LEVIN: That is true.

5 MR. ZUDANS: And you also have made site visits to?

6 MR. LEVIN: All of the later facilities and some of
7 the earliest ones.

8 MR. ZUDANS: And of course you have looked at
9 the information from licensees, A-E's, and -- -- already. So
10 if there was something glaring, then you looked from a point
11 of view of an expert's understanding of what you are looking
12 at, you might already have discovered. So maybe it is not as
13 bad as it might appear?

14 MR. LEVIN: I don't believe it is. I agree with that
15 assessment.

16 MR. ZUDANS: But nevertheless, you cannot rely on
17 just stumbling on. You really have to --

18 MR. LEVIN: Well, it is much more systematic than
19 that.

20 MR. ZUDANS: Yes.

21 MR. LEVIN: I think that may have been a poor choice
22 of words.

23 DR. MOELLER: I don't know the extent of the
24 modifications that would be required, but if I read your
25 schedule correctly you allow one year in which to make all of the

1 modifications. Would the plant be shut down that year, or can
2 these modifications be made in a few months? Of course we don't
3 what they are.

4 MR. LEVIN: I think in some cases the plants will
5 have to be shut down. I don't think in any case we are talking
6 about shutting them down for an entire year.

7 As an example, in the Yankee Rowe modifications,
8 if you are talking supporting the steam generator, providing
9 upper lateral restraint, the plant is going to have to be shut
10 down.

11 But there are other modifications that are related
12 to the support of the reactor internals -- I don't know how
13 many of you are familiar, but the reactor internals sit on
14 concrete legs, which will be stiffened and reinforced, which
15 are external to the reactor, and I believe that could be done
16 during operation.

17 So it is a mixed bag.

18 DR. MOELLER: Thank you.

19 MR. LEVIN: This slide summarizes briefly some of
20 our accomplishments. As Dr. Zudans pointed out, we have
21 completed docket reviews for all the plants. We have completed
22 the review of Dresden 2, as documented in the NUREG.

23 Structural confirmatory reanalysis has been
24 completed for Ginna, Palisades, and Oyster Creek. The Millstone
25 confirmatory analysis is in progress. That analysis includes

1 looking at structural response and in-structure spectra.

2 Equipment qualification reviews are nearing
3 completion for the other Group 1 plants. We are working with
4 the licensees to develop a mutually agreed upon program for their
5 reviews for the Group 2 plants. We are currently involved
6 in a review of the San Onofre 1 seismic reevaluation program
7 results for Phase 1.

8 We have reviewed the Lacrosse liquefaction issue.
9 We have devoted a significant amount of time to the 1E equipment
10 support issue which led to an I&E information notice which I
11 will address in a few minutes.

12 We have just recently, we are coming to completion
13 of the site specific response factor project, and that we will
14 address this afternoon.

15 This slide summarizes what might be called our
16 SEP lessons learned. In the structural area, as I indicated,
17 at this point in time we believe that the Group 1 plants will
18 be shown to be adequate and that the Group 2 plants will require
19 some upgrading.

20 In the mechanical and piping area the Group 1 plants
21 will be adequate with some exceptions. And substantial upgrading
22 will be required of the Group 2 plants, and that is primarily
23 in providing pipe restraints and things of that nature, because
24 there were three or four plants where the piping was basically
25 on a design for dead weight and temperature and pressure and

1 essentially no inertial input.

2 We feel that the largest problem that we have come
3 across in the review is that in the electrical area, and the
4 problem is in my view 75 percent a documentation problem and
5 that very little information exists as far as functional
6 qualification of the equipment.

7 addition to that, as I mentioned, the anchorage
8 and support of electrical equipment has become an issue, and that
9 has been taken care of. And I will address that right now.

10 MR. ZUDANS: You are upgrading the requirements
11 from a structural point of view always based on current day
12 criteria or some -- -- criteria?

13 MR. LEVIN: No, we have generally utilized the
14 NUREG by Drs. Newmark and Hall which recognize -- and Dr. Hall
15 will be giving a presentation next. But there are in light of
16 current knowledge certain things that we can take advantage
17 of such as increased stamping and ductility

18 MR. ZUDANS: -- -- as compared to official criteria?

19 MR. LEVIN: That is right.

20 MR. ZUDANS: Is what you will propose for the future,
21 right?

22 MR. LEVIN: We are proposing it for use in
23 reevaluation of the older operating reactors.

24 Okay, the problem of anchorage and support of
25 electrical equipment came out of our site visits to the six

1 later SEP facilities. And basically what we found from one
2 piece of equipment to the next, there was a lack of uniformity
3 in the way that, let's say, identical pieces of equipment on the
4 same floor might be supported. Some equipment lacked positive
5 anchoring, and by that I mean that there is no anchor bolts,
6 welds, or anything attaching it to the floor or the wall. And
7 essentially the only lateral load carrying mechanism was
8 friction.

9 It appeared that many of the anchorages were, in some
10 cases, afterthoughts in the field. They were engineered.
11 There are tac welds and things of that nature that were used.
12 Just from our judgment they didn't involve engineering.

13 Another issue that came out of that is the support
14 of internally attached equipment -- control room panels,
15 instrument racks, motor control centers, things of that nature,
16 cabinet type equipment -- where there were in many cases
17 long cantilevered pieces of equipment attached internally which
18 may have only been -- may not have been supported adequately.
19 And we are trying to look into that in detail, and that is a
20 real bear.

21 And then the last issue was the potential interaction
22 of nonseismically designed equipment with seismic Category 1
23 equipment. And in that I refer to loose items that may be
24 around block and tackle, dollies, gas bottles, and in addition
25 anything else in the plant, nonseismic ductwork, stairways,

1 anything that could become loose and dislodged and fall and
2 damage seismic Category 1 equipment.

3 Here are examples of equipment which we and the
4 licensees found not to have positive anchorage. And it varied
5 across the plants. I don't think we can make a general statement
6 saying that the older plants were worse or that the newer plants
7 are better.

8 In my opinion it varied with the constructor, and
9 we found that most of the problem exists from the time that
10 there is information got on the drawings, that somehow between,
11 in the procurement phase, of the installation phase, something
12 happened, and the equipment didn't always get installed the
13 way the designer had planned.

14 January 1st of this year the staff took action and
15 sent letters to each of the SEP facilities requesting that they
16 do the following. Number one, inspect the facility, all
17 safety-related electrical equipment within 60 days and then
18 report back.

19 Two, evaluate the adequacy of the anchorage and
20 support systems.

21 Three, correct these deficiencies, if any, by
22 September 1, 1980.

23 The first step was primarily designed to identify
24 any equipment which was not supported at all. And the nine
25 months of the evaluation phase was primarily focused at making

1 evaluation of the supports in general. Are they adequate,
2 even if, you know for those cases where they exist?

3 &1
4 end T. 2
5 Burrell

6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 Short-term resolution of the problem has been that
2 all equipment that was identified as not having positive
3 anchorage has been fixed or will be fixed prior to startup
4 from current outages. The only exception to this is the Big
5 Rock Point Plant where they will be taking action to make
6 corrections this September during their outage.

7 A long-term resolution is that the licensees are
8 in the process of evaluating the adequacy of these supports,
9 and we are maintaining a target date of September 1st. This
10 is not a very good picture, but I hope it can give you a
11 feeling for some of the things we have found.

12 This is a battery rack, pretty much standard for
13 this vintage plant which you see throughout the SEP, one
14 which through our evaluations we didn't like too much. We
15 found that these wooden battens are a potential problem, and
16 maybe in this next slide I can give you an indication of
17 what racks look like today.

18 The first one is another picture of a rack that
19 might be existing at an SEP plant. This is a rack which
20 standard review criteria might dictate today, and that would
21 be acceptable to staff.

22 A lower rack is one similar to the first, which
23 has been modified by a licensee because they have determined
24 that they didn't like the way the first one looked. They
25 said, look, we are going to take some interim action until

1 we can do a more detailed evaluation, and they provided some
2 more substantial bracing for that rack.

3 Here is another indication of an interim action
4 that was taken by a licensee for a motor control center
5 which lacked positive anchorage, and here what was done for
6 an interim until anchorage can be engineered was an anchor
7 bolt was driven into a wall and a support brace was provided
8 at the top to keep the unit from overturning. That was
9 considered to be an interim action. That licensee is now
10 currently working to engineer a proper support.

11 That is all I have as far as my presentation. Dr.
12 Hall now will provide a discussion of the basis for our
13 reevaluation, the criteria we are using, and provide a more
14 detailed overview of what our results were addressing.

15 DR. OKRENT: Could I ask a point of information?
16 There was a memorandum dated November 16, 1979, or a letter,
17 from Lawrence White to U.S. NRC, attention Howard Levin,
18 which transmitted their estimates of the return periods.
19 Excuse me. The NMI earthquakes at ten eastern sites or nine
20 eastern sites for the 200, 1000-year and 4000-year return
21 periods.

22 Is that considered to be a reasonable estimate of
23 the state of affairs?

24 MR. LEVIN: The numbers which you see on that page?

25 DR. OKRENT: Yes.

1 MR. LEVIN: One thing I would like to point out,
2 and maybe we can do it now. We will adjust this in detail
3 this afternoon. We have utilized Lawrence Livermore and ten
4 of their subcontractors to provide some detailed sensitivity
5 studies in this area. It is a multifaceted approach which
6 is probablistic and deterministic. They provided us with
7 just thousands of spectra and have sensitivities all over
8 the place.

9 They haven't really made a recommendation in the
10 sense that we say you shall use this in design. Basically,
11 the staff reviewed the sensitivity studies and the various
12 analysis are completed, and we made a decision. This initial
13 decision will be discussed this afternoon.

14 So I wouldn't interpret those as numbers which we
15 are recommending, necessarily -- I don't know the paper you
16 have there -- but that we are recommending in the SEP. You
17 will hear that this afternoon.

18 Leon, do you want to address that?

19 SPEAKER: Dr. Okrent, that letter is a correction
20 of a misprint that appeared in an August 1979 publication.
21 Since then we have done a lot of additional studies. That
22 does not represent the state of the art presentation. It was
23 a correction of a misprint that appeared in one of the
24 original studies that was done.

25

1 DR. OKRENT: I see. Do you have your own estimate
2 of what the 200, 1000 or 4000-year period earthquakes are
3 for these sites?

4 MR. LEVIN: I think later on this afternoon we
5 will present you with how we view this thing at this time.

6 DR. OKRENT: All right.

7 MR. RIEDER: Dr. Okrent, gentlemen, I will make my
8 comments brief. I am William Hall, consultant to the NRC
9 through N.M. Newmark Consulting Engineering Services, and a
10 professor of civil engineering at the University of Illinois
11 at Urbana Champagne.

12 I have two viewgraphs. These viewgraphs are
13 really only to remind me what to say. You have in front of
14 you or will have in front of you momentarily a copy of a
15 writeup that Nate Newmark and I prepared trying to put
16 forward some of the bases for the SEP reevaluation process.

17 I will confine my comments specifically, in the
18 interest of time -- you can read the document at your
19 leisure -- to two principal points. I want to address first
20 the business of general philosophy behind the way we went at
21 the program, in line with some of Dr. Okrent's questions.
22 Secondly, I want to home in slightly on the Dresden-2
23 evaluation.

24 This will be followed immediately by presentations
25 by Dr. Stevenson and Dr. Kennedy, with the details -- and I

1 think perhaps in the interest of asking questions, it might
2 be wise, Dave, to wait a minute or two until you hear that
3 part, as I think there are some questions that are going to
4 come forward here.

5 Howard Levin has given a good history of the SEP
6 program. I shall not dwell on this at any length at all. As
7 a member of the Senior Seismic Review Team, we are extremely
8 appreciative of the support effort provided by the NRC staff
9 and the Livermore staff in getting this program under way.

10 Perhaps the most important thing I have to say
11 today centers around this item at the bottom of the first
12 page pertaining to the general philosophy and approach
13 pertaining to the review process.

14 Needless to say, it was with some effort that we
15 decided on what level to approach this particular
16 reevaluation. It is recognized by most of us, I think, that
17 with the earlier plants as they were designed and
18 constructed, the criteria that were used were different than
19 what we use today. In some cases these criteria are less
20 rigorous, and in some cases they are more rigorous than
21 things that we might wish to use today.

22 In the case of nuclear facilities, of course, we
23 realize that there are certain safety functions that just
24 have to work. On the other hand, that doesn't mean that
25 these have to work in the absence of inelastic behavior to a

1 limited degree, although in some cases there are some
2 systems that obviously have to remain elastic from a design
3 point of view in the sense of insuring the kind of adequacy
4 that we would desire.

5 Thus, the attention was to the system in the sense
6 that we are looking at an entire system, hoping that we can
7 convince ourselves that it is able to achieve and maintain
8 afterwards the safe shutdown condition.

9 Thus, in line with what Howard has said and what
10 we were struggling with, it should be apparent that this
11 review is somewhat different than we might go at a new
12 licensing operation for a brand new plant today. We tried
13 to focus in on the pertinent items that we thought were
14 really of significance from the safety point of view.

15 This involves some assessment on a broad range of
16 the safety issues.

17 From the very beginning we never did envision that
18 this was going to be one study based upon demonstrating
19 compliance with specific criteria as reflected in the
20 standard review plan today or the regulatory guides. But we
21 did utilize the current licensing criteria with respect to
22 the level of design they dictate. We used this as a baseline
23 from which to measure the relative safety margins, and the
24 key word here is "relative."

25 By this I mean that we use this as a basis for

1 drawing our judgments. More than that, it gave us a
 2 reflection of the intent that we were after in looking at
 3 this. Now, I am going to elaborate a little bit on these
 4 statements that are here in writing, to get back to Dr.
 5 Okrent's question.

6 I think you can see from what Howard has said and
 7 from what I have said here briefly that to get started on
 8 this program was difficult in the sense of deciding to what
 9 depth to carry out these studies. At first Nate and I had
 10 envisioned that we would -- we worked on the 0098 document
 11 that has been referred to, giving some of the criteria that
 12 we thought would be applicable with regard to an existing
 13 facility. We thought that it would be possible, perhaps, to
 14 come in here and do a rather -- I won't call it quick, but
 15 a rather rapid oversight review of the facility in such a
 16 manner as to look from a system point of view at the
 17 important essential elements, draw some judgments, and go
 18 from there.

19 As we got into the process, there is a balance of
 20 information you have to have on which to make these
 21 assessments. It became obvious that to draw some of the
 22 judgments that we wanted to make, it was necessary to go
 23 into further detail, into looking at the systems, analyzing
 24 some of the systems and so on.

25 On the other hand, at the other extreme, we want

1 to be very forthright here and make it clear that we were
2 not out to redesign the facility. This was not possible and
3 was not the intent, and would be impossible with the
4 manpower we had, the economic ability and so on.

5 So it is a middle ground here with regard to the
6 level of effort that should be expended. The Dresden 2
7 Plant was a learning experience in this particular sense, in
8 trying to delve into the depth that we should go, and
9 perhaps this is where the Senior Seismic Review Team played
10 the major role, in trying to set a base for the level of
11 this investigation.

12 It centered around two things again, as Howard
13 said. One was the assessment of the integrity of the reactor
14 coolant pressure boundary, and an evaluation of essential
15 structure systems and components to safely shut down the
16 plant and to maintain the removal of residual heat.

17 The review process I think Howard has covered. It
18 is one of "look see," digging into the documentation. I
19 think it is fair to say that we uncovered, and Jonn
20 Stevenson will address this a little bit, a lot of
21 documentation with regard to equipment and so on, which
22 perhaps wasn't as obviously available as one might think,
23 and then making the analysis and studies that one sees fit
24 to arrive at a judgment.

25 The evaluation itself, of course, is largely

1 judgmental. It is one of trying to be sure that you have
2 looked at representative systems, and by this inferring
3 perhaps what the other systems were like, and raising the
4 types of questions that will have to be addressed in more
5 detail by the owners in the sense of getting into the plant
6 and looking at things and checking that they do meet the
7 same sorts of criteria.

8 So much for the first part. Now, I don't know if
9 there are any questions at this particular moment. There
10 probably are. We can move ahead.

11 With regard to the Dresden 2 evaluation, I will
12 just paraphrase this extremely briefly because you are going
13 to hear in detail from Bob Kennedy and John Stevenson. We
14 first had to make a decision on what the hazard was that we
15 wanted to go ahead with the reevaluation in the case of
16 Dresden 2. We were quite aware, of course, that the
17 site-specific spectra studies were under way.

18 In order to move ahead, the decision was made to
19 use the 0.2 g zero period peak horizontal ground
20 acceleration as a norm against which to look at things. It
21 is possible that the site-specific study will show that this
22 anchor point might be slightly high, which is, of course, an
23 additional margin if it turns out to be that way.

24 Nonetheless, we decided on the basis of our
25 initial look-see in this particular case to move with that

1 number to go ahead because we had to have something to
2 operate against. We went in and looked at the structures in
3 the sense of the as-constructed plant as much as we could
4 get at it. We made some analyses, found some things which
5 Bob Kennedy is going to tell you about.

6 We look at such things as, of course, the analysis
7 models that were used, the combinations of the loadings, the
8 force and deformation patterns, and arrived at some
9 decisions about the structures.

10 Perhaps more importantly in some respects with
11 regard to problems that one might expect is that of the
12 equipment and distribution systems. It is a little harder to
13 get at. We both conducted a physical inspection of some of
14 the systems that we could see readily, used these to draw
15 some conclusions in the sense of looking at representative
16 sampling of the resistance of these particular items, and
17 identified a number of things that have to be looked at
18 further. I will leave this to John Stevenson to describe to
19 you in more detail.

20 Page 8 of the writeup we reproduced out of the
21 NUREG report the general conclusions. The recommendation and
22 conclusion chapter is a long one in the report. This is the
23 very last section of that particular chapter. We pointed
24 out that with regard to the structures and structural
25 elements, in general we found them in our estimation

1 adequate to resist this 0.2 g zero period ground
2 acceleration control spectra base, with one or two possible
3 exceptions. Bob is going to address this and these were
4 identified in the report.

5 We had some observations on the piping,
6 particularly with regard to the as-built piping supports,
7 and some suggestions that should be followed there by the
8 owner. Then in the mechanical and electrical equipment
9 field, we had a number of items which we examined and tried
10 to draw some judgments about the margins of resistance
11 against damage.

12 Some of these were predicated on items that are
13 listed there with dots, in the sense of trying to insure
14 that the equipment has engineered anchorage, which means
15 that it isn't just tacked down but somebody does study what
16 the overturning forces might be and so forth, and really
17 designs the anchorage; that there be additional
18 reconnaissance of the plant to identify and upgrade some of
19 the things that have to be examined.

20 Then at the end we have a statement about the
21 functional capability of equipment. This is a harder thing
22 to get a handle on, something that has to be taken into
23 account in terms of drawing an assessment as to the ability
24 of these things not only to resist it from a physical point
25 of view, but can the equipment perform its function during

1 and after the earthquake. To the extent that we could, we
2 tried to look at this from a judgmental point of view.

3 I am going to stop here and let these two
4 gentlemen follow here and give you some of the precise
5 details, and then I think at that particular point in time
6 it would be appropriate to ask some more detailed
7 questions. I think there will be some.

8 DR. OKRENT: I have a general questions. In
9 arriving at conclusions that with certain reservations,
10 Dresden 2 would be all right, is this something that
11 represents, then, a best estimate, 99 percent confidence on
12 your part? Where would you place your level of assurance in
13 making your statement about its capability?

14 DR. HALL: Well, it is certainly a best estimate,
15 to answer your first question, a best estimate in the sense
16 of being capable to go through the hazard and function
17 properly.

18 As far as putting an actual exceedance limit on
19 it, we did not look at it with that kind of a number bound
20 in mind. But I would say, frankly, that in line with work
21 that Nate and I have done over the years in this particular
22 case, I certainly think that on the assumption that
23 attention is given to the items that we have directed
24 attention to in the report, that this thing should come
25 close to being in line with -- let's use a number like a

1 median plus one sigma or something like this, in that
2 particular range. I don't think there is any question about
3 it.

4 Now, that isn't 99 percent, Dr. Okrent, but it has
5 got a high level of assurance that I think we are okay, put
6 it that way. I know you would like to have a number, but we
7 didn't quite look at it that way.

8 DR. OKRENT: I find it important to know what
9 yardstick an adviser or consultant is using in making a
10 statement. I can remember once an ACRS consultant advising
11 us that a certain design basis on one of the Great Lakes was
12 okay, and I incidentally asked him what he had in mind. He
13 said the 100-year value. People in those days used to be
14 thinking about million year values, to put it in
15 perspective, and yet, without asking, one doesn't know. So I
16 am just trying to get to that.

17 DR. HALL: Let me elaborate on this just one more
18 second, and then I think Bob will probably add to this, and
19 John. Howard alluded to the fact that we were looking here
20 more at a mean-centered type of thing with regard to our
21 look-see. On the other hand, as much as we could, I think
22 all of us were looking at the uncertainty picture and
23 sensitivity, and Howard alluded to this, too, in the sense
24 of finding the basis, at least mentally, for drawing some of
25 these judgments.

1 So again, it is elusive in the sense of putting
2 numbers on it, but I think we have been very, very conscious
3 in the examination of documents and in our analyses to look
4 at this matter of sensitivity; and Howard made some point of
5 this. This is a large part of arriving at your judgmental
6 basis. It is a general statement.

7 Let's go on. I think maybe this will come into
8 focus when you see what is happening.

9 DR. OKRENT: If I can make two other comments. One
10 is I think we all feel earthquakes are very improbable in
11 the eastern United States. On the other hand, it was only a
12 few years ago when we were talking about a construction
13 permit for a reactor, either somewhere in Oregon or
14 Washington, where people were talking about the design for
15 volcanic ash, eight inches or something, and it seemed so
16 far-fetched, I am sure. The applicant and the staff both
17 felt uncomfortable.

18 MR. JACKSON: If you read the affidavits of the
19 witnesses, which we have done, the comments, it reads like a
20 work of fiction. But reading it now in hindsight, it looks
21 like it was a very good staff review.

22 DR. OKRENT: Yes, indeed. One other thing. At
23 some point in the relatively near future, it seems to me,
24 before the end of the SEP program, the staff ought to be
25 able to tell itself and the ACRS and the public what level

1 of safety it is seeking with regard to the seismic designs
2 of the SEP plants and why. I think you have to somehow
3 quantify it with a ban. I don't think you can wave your
4 hands, myself. I think that will lead the whole thing into
5 unsettled situations, not only for me.

6 MR. KNIGHT: If I may, Dr. Okrent, I am Jim
7 Knight. This discussion came up earlier. I certainly agree,
8 entirely. One of the things that we have to do and do a
9 better job at is developing the tools that allow us to take
10 those next steps to get beyond the likelihood of the hazard
11 and go into the performance of the equipment, the
12 performance of the structure so that we can come to a bottom
13 line.

14 That at the moment strikes me, at least, as our
15 weakest point.

16 DR. OKRENT: I am afraid you are going to have
17 concluded the review and decided what you need before you
18 know why, that's all.

19 DR. ZUDANS: Maybe the "why" will crystallize at
20 that point.

21 DR. OKRENT: It may, but it may not have been the
22 "why" on which they have a defensible position.

23 DR. KENNEDY: My name is Bob Kennedy. I am one of
24 the members of the Senior Seismic Review Team. I want to
25 give a brief overview of the procedures that were used to

1 reevaluate the seismic adequacies of the structures in the
2 systematic evaluation program.

3 This review of the structures and of the equip-
4 ment -- I am going to concentrate on the structures -- was
5 conducted to enable the NRC staff to focus on critical areas
6 when they went back to licensees to ask for more detailed
7 evaluations.

8 In other words, the level of work that we did on
9 the Senior Seismic Review Team was what I would call a
10 scoping level of work, to define the general seismic
11 adequacy of the structures and the equipment. It was not a
12 detailed evaluation of individual structures and equipment
13 but was more of a scoping type effort to look for problem
14 areas.

15 The original seismic design criteria used on these
16 older plants was very much different than currently accepted
17 criteria. I think we are all aware of that. The real basic
18 question is whether plants designed to the seismic design
19 criteria that existed at the time the plant was designed --
20 in other words, criteria that existed in the early 1960s,
21 generally -- whether plant structures designed to that
22 criteria are seismically adequate based upon our current
23 knowledge.

24 Now, I am going to concentrate in my discussion on
25 Dresden 2 and 3 because that is the facility that we have

1 finished the evaluation on. It is a Group I plant. We have
2 also looked at other Group I plants. I think the general
3 conclusions I am going to give for Dresden 2 and 3 are
4 generally true for the Group I plants.

5 I am not prepared to really discuss the seismic
6 adequacy of the Group II plants.

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 "Dresden 2 and 3 is a BWR Mark I. Basically this
 2 is a plan view. It consists of two reactor buildings tied
 3 together and then integrally tied into a much larger turbine
 4 building. Now, this integral tie into the much larger
 5 turbine building is an area that caused us some concern in
 6 the original design of plants of this vintage, torsional
 7 vibrations and the effects of torsion due to these inner
 8 ties of buildings was generally neglected in the original
 9 design.

10 So this was an area that we did feel we had to do
 11 a considerable look at was the effect of three-dimensional
 12 vibrations due to torsion, due to the inner ties between
 13 buildings, because that was something that, at that vintage,
 14 was typically not considered.

15 This is an elevation view. You see the reactor
 16 building tied to the turbine building and one of the
 17 critical areas was this inner tie at the intersection of the
 18 operating floor of the turbine building with the reactor
 19 building, again because of forces at that inner tie that
 20 results from torsion due to the different vibrations of the
 21 different buildings being ignored in the original design.

22 This viewgraph simply compares the design criteria
 23 that was originally used with the re-evaluation criteria
 24 that we used. Basically, the plant was designed for a 0.2G
 25 Housner spectra. . The re-evaluation list conducted for a

1 0.2G Reg Guide 1.60 spectra.

2 Now, the spectra associated with Reg. Guide 1.60
3 tends to be, throughout most of the frequency range,
4 considerably higher than the Housner spectra. The Housner
5 spectra was originally intended to be a median center
6 spectra. The Reg. Guide spectra was intended to be a median
7 plus 1 standard deviation spectra.

8 Why was this chosen? It was chosen because at the
9 time we did the structural evaluation the site-specific
10 spectra for this site were not yet developed, and it was the
11 senior seismic review team's opinion that the site-specific
12 spectra would be enveloped, conservatively enveloped, by
13 this spectra that we re-evaluated for.

14 So we think this is a source of conservatism in
15 the re-evaluation and I think this afternoon the site
16 specific spectra will be talked about so you can make your
17 own judgments at that time.

18 The next area of considerable difference, plant
19 Dresden 2 and 3, in the original dynamic analyses were
20 analyzed using much lower damping levels, typically, that
21 are in the Reg Guides currently and even lower than what was
22 judged by the senior seismic review teams as proper damping
23 levels to be used in the re-evaluation program are given in
24 NUREG-0098 which was originally developed by Drs. Newmark
25 and Hall.

1 Basically, this briefly compares most of the
2 structure being concrete. In Dresden 2 and 3, 5 percent
3 damping was used in the original design analyses. Reg Guide
4 would suggest 7 percent. The NUREG uses the 7 percent as a
5 lower bound damping estimate and a 10 percent value as sort
6 of a median damping level.

7 Throughout the review effort, the senior seismic
8 review team concentrated on using what were judged to be
9 median damping levels. So the work that we've done is based
10 on the use of a 10 percent damping level for concrete as
11 compared to the original design of 5 percent, plus the use
12 of a Reg Guide 1.60 spectra, as opposed to the original
13 design Housner spectra.

14 This gives a rough idea of the impact. Typically
15 you would compare a Housner .5 percent damp spectra with a
16 Reg Guide 1.603 percent spectra to be consistent with the
17 philosophy that the review team has used, or alternately a
18 Housner 2 percent damp spectra compared to a Reg. Guide 7
19 percent damp spectra.

20 I think you can see that generally the response
21 factor used in the review was somewhat higher than the
22 response factor used in the original design, but not
23 excessively so.

24 The review wanted to look at, in the original
25 design of plants in this vintage, typically they used

1 absolute sum combination of one horizontal and one vertical
2 component of an earthquake. Throughout the review, we used
3 SRSS combination of all three components.

4 Original design, the structures are held elastic.
5 Throughout the review, we did allow a limited amount of
6 inelastic behavior, judged by the seismic review team to be
7 acceptable levels for structures. In other words, if we
8 calculated or estimated small amounts of inelastic behavior,
9 considered the structures to be acceptable.

10 Basically, the levels of inelastic behavior that
11 we consider to be acceptable throughout this review on
12 structures was a level of 1.3, a ductility factor of 1.3,
13 inelastic deformation 30 percent of the elastic.

14 We were very concerned about the effect of torsion
15 which was ignored in the original design. We also wanted to
16 be sure that for the re-evaluation of the equipment that we
17 used a floor spectra approach, or an instructure spectra
18 approach for all instructure spectra that were calculated
19 from the dynamic characteristics of the structure, where in
20 the original design, what was typically used for most of
21 this -- and this is typical for most of these SEC plants of
22 the group one level -- is they used an amplified ground
23 response spectra. They simply scaled the ground response
24 spectra up to the acceleration of the floor level.

25 They didn't change the frequency characteristics

1 of the ground response factor. Or, in some cases, they used
2 floor spectra from other plants.

3 Now, as I said, it was a scoping type evaluation.
4 The procedure that was used is the following.

5 First of all, using models of relatively simple
6 structural models, but that included the effects of torsion,
7 included what we judged to be the important dynamic
8 characteristics of the structure, using these models we did
9 a re-analysis of the basic lateral load carrying systems.

10 In the re-analysis, we used the criteria I earlier
11 showed. We then compared the peak forces, shears and
12 moments from the re-analysis at various levels throughout
13 the system with those that were originally used in the
14 design, in the original seismic design.

15 If the forces and moments that we got from our
16 re-analysis were less than those used in the original
17 design, we judged those structures to be adequate, i.e., we
18 did not go back in and look at the details of the original
19 design, as long as we had lower forces than were originally
20 used.

21 Secondly, if the forces that we calculated
22 exceeded the original design forces by less than a factor of
23 1.25, we judged the structures to be adequate. Now, the
24 choice of the 1.25 number is based upon this ductility
25 factor of 1.3.

1 If those forces and moments did not exceed the
2 original design forces by more than 1.25 -- and this is in
3 the report -- we can justify that the ductility factor would
4 have had to have been less than 1.3. Now, in fact, that is
5 a fairly conservative scoping type approach because it
6 ignores the possibility that there was reserve capacity in
7 the original design.

8 But it does admit to some possibility of inelastic
9 behavior if the forces were over the original design.

10 Now, any places where the forces exceeded the
11 original design forces by more than 1.25, we did go back and
12 do a careful look at the design of the structures. We went
13 back and we judged whether these structures, by looking at
14 them carefully, had sufficient capacity to take those forces
15 with a ductility factor of 1.13 or less.

16 DR. ZUDANS: Could I ask a quick question?

17 DR. KENNEDY: Of course.

18 DR. ZUDANS: If the forces or moments exceeded, or
19 didn't exceed 1.25, you concluded there was some inelastic
20 deformation, therefore, you didn't worry about --

21 DR. KENNEDY: That there could have been some. We
22 don't conclude there was, but that there could have been.

23 DR. ZUDANS: Wouldn't you have to have looked at
24 the motions, displacement, the relative possibility of
25 interference?

1 DR. KENNEDY: We did look at that. Anyplace where
2 we did have any possibility of inelastic behavior, we did
3 look at the relative displacement. Now, we're talking of
4 very smally, inelastic behavior when we are talking
5 ductilitiles of 1.3.

6 DR. ZUDANS: All right.

7 DR. KENNEDY: So we did do limited stress analysis
8 re-analysis in those cases where we had critical elements in
9 which the load ratio exceeded this 1.25 factor. Then we
10 generated also floor spectra, as I indicated, for the use in
11 the evaluation of equipment.

12 This is a representative plot. There's lots of
13 such plots, but it's representative. It shows the
14 overturning moments at various levels in these buildings
15 from the north-south excitation. What's called JAB was the
16 original design values as calculated by the John Blume
17 organization.

18 The other values are calculated using the damping
19 levels I already talked about and for .2G Reg Guide spectra.

20 The other thing to point out here is in the
21 original design analyses, some very conservative analytical
22 approaches were used. The way the modes were suprainposed,
23 the way the displacement effects were accounted for, led to
24 some fairly high calculated overturning moments and shears
25 as opposed to what you would get from dynamic analysis.

1 So that, in this particular area, and this was
2 representative of a lot of cases, the forces that we
3 calculated in members actually were less than were used in
4 the original design.

5 DR. ZUDANS: This was the stick model reactor?

6 DR. KENNEDY: Typically stick models, yes, but
7 that included the effects of torsion.

8 DR. ZUDANS: All right.

9 DR. KENNEDY: But in certain others, and in the
10 east-west component -- and this was primarily due to torsion
11 in certain areas we got higher forces and moments than were
12 used in the original design.

13 The only area of the reactor building that we had
14 -- reactor building, turbine building -- that we had what we
15 considered potentially significant problems, was at this
16 intertie. And so we did have to go back and do a careful
17 re-evaluation of the intertie between the two buildings.
18 And we found in the careful re-evaluation that we basically
19 -- the intertie is adequate. It is highly stressed. It is
20 stressed close to ultimate, but that it ignores a potential
21 inelastic capability of this intertie. And that high stress
22 is due to the fact that the torsional effects were not
23 considered in the original design.

24 But we judged that intertie to be adequate. It is
25 within structural capacity.

1 DR. ZUDANS: wouldn't this also be subjected to
2 shears not necessarily just from proportion, but from the
3 fact they have excitation that could be lagging?

4 DR. KENNEDY: Right.

5 The shear effects were considered in the original
6 design. The relative shear effects were considered. It was
7 only the additional effects due to torsion that were not
8 considered in the original design.

9 DR. ZUDANS: what would happen if that wall broke?

10 DR. KENNEDY: If that intertie broke?

11 DR. ZUDANS: Right.

12 DR. KENNEDY: I don't think that would be a major
13 critical problem.

14 DR. ZUDANS: (Inaudible) for the whole thing, or
15 no?

16 DR. KENNEDY: The structure is intertied at the
17 base at this location as well, yes. Yes.

18 I don't think it would be -- I don't judge -- in
19 our opinion, that intertie will not break. We judge it to
20 be adequate, that --

21 DR. ZUDANS: It would be limited?

22 DR. KENNEDY: It would be very limited. It
23 wouldn't have any impact, in my opinion, on the reactor
24 building. It could have some detrimental impact on the
25 turbine building and on any pipes, et cetera, that join

1 between the two buildings. Sure.

2 Now, I want to show briefly -- and John Stevenson
3 will go into a lot more detail on this -- I want to show
4 briefly the floor spectra that we obtained out of this
5 re-evaluation. This is the east-west spectra. This is high
6 up within the reactor building where we would expect to have
7 some of the greater differences.

8 This upper limit spectra here is an envelope
9 spectra that includes the effect of torsion. It should be
10 compared with this spectra that would have been typically
11 used for equipment and design and amplified Housner ground
12 spectra, and throughout most of the frequency range, the
13 floor spectra that was provided to Dr. Stevenson for the
14 review of equipment was significantly higher than the
15 original design spectra.

16 This was one of the reasons why we say there were
17 possible places where equipment does have to be re-evaluated
18 and certain things done on equipment, is that the motions
19 transferred to the equipment generally are quite a bit
20 higher than was considered in the original design.

21 Our conclusions are that the reactor building and
22 the turbine buildings are -- the structures are adequate.
23 There are no places that we found where the inelasticity
24 exceeds what we judge to be allowable, your ductility factor
25 of 1.3.

1 In general, the structure behaves elastic. There
2 may be certain regions where it does not. The dry well, the
3 structure is adequate. The new seismic loads are quite a
4 bit higher than the original loads, but the seismic stresses
5 -- we did go back and check seismic stresses through the
6 drywell. The seismic stresses are low, below about 1200 PSI
7 in the concrete elements.

8 The suppression chamber, we judged, the seismic
9 review team judged, that it could not fully check the
10 seismic adequacy of the compression chamber. The reason is
11 that we are aware there are a lot of other new hydrodynamic
12 loads that the suppression chamber has to take concurrent
13 with seismic.

14 Those loads are being carefully re-evaluated right
15 now by the licensee. We did not have those loads. We could
16 not calculate the combined effect of the new hydrodynamic
17 loads with the seismic loads.

18 Seismic by itself -- our judgment is that the
19 suppression chamber is certainly adequate, but we found the
20 seismic loads on the suppression chamber to be small
21 compared with the new hydrodynamic loads.

22 Our recommendations are that in the re-evaluation
23 of the suppression chamber, higher seismic loads should be
24 used than the original design loads, and we have made
25 recommendations as to what level should be used and that

1 those loads have to be combined with the hydrodynamic loads.

2 But seismic by itself, the suppression chamber is
3 definitely adequate. We also checked the vent stack. We
4 again found that the new seismic loads were significantly
5 higher than the original design loads, but again that the
6 seismic stresses were very low, on the order of 850 PSI and
7 lower.

8 DR. ZUDANS: And the suppression, do you not
9 contradict yourself? You say, details of torus bracing
10 system were not available?

11 DR. KENNEDY: Okay. What that says is that we
12 looked at the torso bracing system. We did not have
13 available to us whether they are -- they are basically tie
14 rods, the bracing system. Whether tie rods had upset
15 threads or not.

16 Now, if they have upset threads -- and we made
17 this recommendation in the report -- if they have upset
18 threads, we've judged the tie rods to be totally adequate --
19 i.e., the ductility is less than the 1.3.

20 If they do not have upset threads, then we
21 consider that the bracing is an area that needs a careful
22 look at impossible replacement.

23 DR. ZUDANS: You knew where the bracings were
24 located prior to the --

25 DR. KENNEDY: Oh, yes. The only question we had

1 was whether they were upset threads or not, and it is my
2 understanding that they are upset threads.

3 MR. LEVIN: Well, Commonwealth Edison has,
4 subsequent to the time that Dr. Kennedy did his evaluation,
5 provided a detailed report on that which is being reviewed.
6 So today I conclude that, overall, it is a ductile system.

7 DR. ZUDANS: You have the information on bracing?

8 DR. KENNEDY: We have the bracing sizes, et cetera.

9 DR. ZUDANS: You have the details of the details?

10 DR. KENNEDY: Yes.

11 DR. ZUDANS: Thank you.

12 DR. KENNEDY: Then we were not able to get in
13 there and look.

14 DR. ZUDANS: Okay. Thank you.

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 DR. TRIFUNAC: I have a question. The original
2 design for the concrete ducts damping is, as I understand, 5
3 percent?

4 MR. KENNEDY: Yes.

5 DR. TRIFUNAC: And you used what?

6 MR. KENNEDY: Ten percent in the reevaluation.

7 DR. TRIFUNAC: Now there was no substructure --
8 all of this is damping in the building?

9 MR. KENNEDY: Yes, this is basically a rock site at
10 Dresden 2 and 3.

11 DR. TRIFUNAC: Now if you were -- -- to proceed
12 with your original 5 percent, how would some of your present
13 -- -- and statements just now a few minutes ago go through?
14 Would they be changed, would they be similar, or --

15 MR. KENNEDY: Well, we also looked at the buildings
16 with 7 percent damping. We did not look at them with 5 percent
17 damping. We did also look at the structures with 7 percent
18 damping. There would have been quite a few more elements that
19 would not have passed our scoping analysis; i.e., the forces,
20 the recalculated forces would have exceeded the original design
21 forces by more than 1.25 in quite a few elements, and we would
22 have had to go back and do a detailed evaluation of a lot more
23 elements.

24 DR. TRIFUNAC: For 7 percent?

25 MR. KENNEDY: For 7 percent.

1 DR. TRIFUNAC: Okay. So if you were to work with
2 5 percent, I suppose that this would apply even more?

3 MR. KENNEDY: Yes, but that is for a Reg Guide 1.60
4 spectra, and if you change the spectra then I think you would
5 need to be careful about that statement, in other words.

6 Yes?

7 MR. LEVIN: Dr. Trifunac, I think, just to make it
8 more quantified, I think if you go from 7 percent to 10 percent
9 in the frequency range of this building it is approximately
10 a 20 percent change in load, 18 to 20 percent, so that is to
11 give you a feeling for how the loads might change just due to
12 the damping.

13 DR. TRIFUNAC: Now is somebody somewhere along the
14 line going to get to the physics of how good is that 10 percent?
15 So far, as we always hear, Reg Guide says so much, 5, 7,
16 whatever.

17 Is somebody going to present a physical basis for
18 that job?

19 Can it be defended? Can you comment on it right
20 now?

21 MR. LEVIN: Dr. Stephenson will comment on it during
22 his presentation.

23 DR. TRIFUNAC: Okay.

24 MR. KENNEDY: I could comment also, but I will bow
25 and let John comment because he has some detailed data.

1 But the same seismic review team spent a lot of
2 time discussing damping levels, and I think we are all of the
3 opinion that the difference of damping levels can be justified
4 by test data.

5 I think that the discussion --

6 DR. TRIFUNAC: By which?

7 MR. KENNEDY: By test data that we are aware of.

8 I think the discussion would take a fair amount of
9 time here. But we could get together and discuss that.

10 MR. THOMPSON: If you had to substantially revise
11 the probable seismic intensity of any of these sites and follow --
12 are we keeping alert to advances in knowledge about this?

13 MR. KENNEDY: I should probably --

14 MR. LEVIN: Could you repeat the question?

15 MR. KENNEDY: The basic question is: for any of these
16 sites has the -- I guess my interpretation of the question:
17 for any of these sites have we judged that the peak ground
18 acceleration would have to be higher than the original design
19 basis? Is that what --

20 MR. THOMPSON: All right.

21 MR. KENNEDY: Does that restate one of your questions?

22 MR. THOMPSON: Yes.

23 There hasn't been much emphasis on how one is keeping
24 track of advancing knowledge about the techronics of these
25 areas. Is that going to be covered somewhere?

1 MR. LEVIN: It will be covered this afternoon
2 in the A-40 presentation. To answer your question briefly, there
3 are sites where it has increased over the FSAR values.

4 DR. OKRENT: If I could put these last two questions
5 in a different context. If any of the reactors excluding
6 San Onofre were in the state that San Onofre is located and you
7 had Governor Brown as the governor and so forth, would you
8 use the same assumptions in the reevaluation that you are
9 using?

10 MR. KENNEDY: That would be my recommendation, yes.

11 DR. OKRENT: Now are these the same that are used
12 at Diablo Canyon?

13 SPEAKER: No.

14 DR. OKRENT: Then I would like to know at some point
15 how you decide when to use this set of assumptions and how
16 you decide to use those that you used at Diablo Canyon. You
17 don't have to tell me now, but again that is part of my
18 interest in understanding the basis by which the staff will
19 decide if something is okay or not.

20 I am only trying to understand the rationale, as
21 I say, before your role is up.

22 If you want to elaborate --

23 MR. ADAMS: My name is Dennis Adams. I was just
24 going to answer your question. No, they are not the same
25 assumptions.

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

DR. OKRENT: I knew what you were going to say.

(Laughter.)

MR. STEPHENSON: My name is John Stephenson. I am a senior consultant and vice president, Woodward-Clyde Consultants, Cleveland, Ohio.

My presentation will cover basically the evaluation by the senior seismic review team and the analyses done in the area of mechanical and electrical equipment qualification and quantification specifically for Dresden.

We attempted first of all to identify that equipment which would be considered the thought, or maybe a little different than what you were handed, but they are all in there.

The attempt was to identify the equipment, first of all, as to whether it was active or passive because we would use different criteria for evaluating potentially active components and also to identify those items which would be considered flexible versus rigid.

Flexible for this plant would be components which have fundamental frequencies typically below about 20 hertz, meaning that they would have some response. And the fundamental frequencies of the buildings of the Dresden complex are between 5 and 6 hertz, so this is about 3, a ratio of 3 was considered that had flexibility.

The first item then was to identify those components which we considered based on our experience, and this is the

1 experience of the seismic review team, senior seismic review
2 team, might be of concern. They would tend to be the lower
3 bound problem areas. There are literally hundreds of components
4 in any nuclear station -- electrical equipment, mechanical
5 equipment -- that could and in a normal design procedure would
6 be evaluated, but to make this problem trakable, we tried to
7 select those components which in our experience would tend to be
8 a lower bound capability, assuming that if we evaluate these
9 components and they turn out to be correct then, or if not, then
10 that gives us some information about those components which we
11 would assume are of a higher capability.

12 The five that we selected as a result of our
13 walkthrough are shown here in this table -- the control rod
14 drive mechanisms, the shutdown heat exchanger, isolation
15 condenser, overoperated valves, and the battery rack. And
16 we have on the righthand column the reasons why we as the
17 senior seismic review team during our walkthrough selected these
18 five items for more detailed review.

19 In addition to this column, which was done by the
20 senior seismic review team, we asked the applicant -- the
21 licensee in this case, to supply us the analysis and design
22 documentation on a number of generic items.

23 We specifically asked for a horizontal pump, and the
24 one that we got was a high pressure coolant injection. We asked
25 for a vertical pump. These are both examples of active

1 components which have an importance to safety. Liquid control
2 tank, this is an example of a column-supported tank which are
3 usually of concern if there is going to be a sizing problem.

4 We also looked, obviously, at the more critical
5 items, reactor vessel and core supports, recirc pump. We then
6 looked at piping systems. These were done for the recirc
7 system, the low pressure core injection system, and there was a
8 typical small diameter pipe run made which is called the
9 Quad Cities Typical Pipe Run Test Problem Number 1. And we did
10 a detailed reevaluation of that item.

11 In addition then, we looked at these other items
12 in the electrical area -- specifically, the motor control
13 centers 250, the dc and the ac. And the reason for the change
14 is one was made by one manufacturer and the other by a second,
15 so that the seismic qualifications may or may not have been the
16 same. Switch gear, transformers, control room panels,
17 and electrical cable raceways.

18 We tried to identify those items which are in general
19 generically are of importance, of some critical concern with
20 regard to seismic design.

21 DR. OKRENT: Excuse me. Before you go on, two
22 questions. I have heard Jesse Ebersole raise the question
23 with regard to the valves which is different, a little bit, if
24 I understand it correctly, than what you have put. If a valve
25 has to act, to do something after the earthquake or during the

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

earthquake and if it could be subjected to distortion, sometimes there are close clearances involved and I am not sure whether his concern is picked up in your item 4.

MR. STEPHENSON: It is to the extent that we consider a motor operated valve as an active component. As an active component we require it to meet a criteria of more severity.

DR. OKRENT: Now you talk about the piping, and he is concerned about whether the valve itself will be able to perform its function. And I am not sure those are the same questions.

MR. STEPHENSON: Okay. On Dresden there was no tests of motor operated valves as such. There have been tests of similar valves used on Dresden 2, and specifically in Ginna they were tested. Similar valves. Not the same obviously. Similar manufactured type.

It was found that they did operate under the seismic input equivalent to Dresden, but we did not address it specifically in this case, no.

DR. OKRENT: Well, then a more general framing of the same question: obviously certain valves have to function if you want decay heat removal to work. Would you say that your selection of components is sufficiently extensive that one could be assured that decay heat removal would work in a sense that everything that needs to move or in order for these systems to function will be able to -- whether it is electrical or

1 mechanical or so forth --

2 MR. STEPHENSON: The answer is no.

3 DR. OKRENT: Okay.

4 MR. STEPHENSON: We selected what we thought were
5 those components which we identified as having perhaps the
6 highest seismic fragility. We did not attempt to identify them
7 on a system by system basis.

8 DR. TRIFUNAC: Not by some main functions but to --

9 MR. STEPHENSON: Not by function, but mainly by
10 concern that the type of support that -- our experience has been
11 that, for example, that our column-supported tanks give us
12 problems in seismic design. In many cases, vertical pumps give
13 us problems because of the long unsupported intake structure.

14 So we tended to select -- also tanks in general
15 give us problems today.

16 Yes?

17 MR. LEVIN: Doctor, I would like to ask one other
18 thing, is that an important element of this evaluation that
19 you haven't heard about today, and that is the report that the
20 senior seismic review team and some of our other consultants
21 write will be used later for an integrated assessment of these
22 plants, at which time systems types will be involved.

23 As an example, in the example you gave, decay heat
24 removal, considerations such as manually operated valves and
25 things like that are alternatives in addition to using nonsafety

1 systems.

2 So those kind of things will be integrated in with
3 these conclusions to reach a more integrated conclusion. That
4 is sometime off in the program, but nevertheless it is planned.

5 MR. STEPHENSON: The next item then was to identify
6 the actual acceptance criteria or behavior criteria that would
7 be used to evaluate the components that we had selected. And
8 this is the criteria that is used.

9 This is a comparison then between the original
10 criteria that was used on Dresden 2 and the new criteria. The
11 important thing to recognize, the original analysis was generally
12 based on a .1g or what we would call now an ODE input. And
13 the current criteria is related to a .2g SSE input.

14 We identify then what we would consider as
15 acceptance criteria. These are the same acceptance criteria
16 that would be used on a plant being licensed today. They are
17 basically the criteria of the ASME code as applicable.

18 Finally, then I want to give a rundown of what we
19 found in doing the evaluation. The first thing we did is we
20 looked at the calculations that had been performed originally
21 by the vendor or by the architect engineer. We supplemented
22 those calculations where we thought it was needed. In many
23 cases dynamic analysis was not performed. The frequency
24 characteristics of the systems were not performed. G levels
25 for design were picked on a -- well, the only way to describe it

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

is somewhat obscure basis. It wasn't obvious then to how the G levels were selected. And the only way we could determine what they should be was to do some dynamic analysis.

So we did do limited dynamic analysis of the components we evaluated. We looked at the original calculations and we performed supplemental analysis in those areas where we did not feel that the original calculations were sufficient. And the result of these -- these were simple. We did not spend in any case more than about three or four engineering mandays of effort. Where it was beyond that we simply put in a report that a reevaluation was required. We only did that level of effort that would take in the neighborhood of about one man -- four to five mandays, one manweek.

And these are the conclusions we reached on the evaluation of the equipment. Control rod drive units and associated hydraulic tubing, design adequacy of the tubing and its support system to .2g SSE seismic event should be demonstrated by analysis. There is no analysis in existence of the tubing itself. There is a seismic test of the control units where they were tested on a chafe table. But the attached tubing and the support of the tubing at the present time there is not an analysis, and in our review of the system it looked relatively low frequency. And we simply don't know at this time whether or not the tubing as it is presently designed would take the .2g earthquake. We are therefore recommending that in

12

1 this case it be reevaluated by the licensee.

2 We evaluated the shutdown heat exchanger and found
3 it to be adequate.

4 We evaluated the isolation condenser. Primarily again
5 the support systems and the areas of high stress and found it
6 to be adequate.

7 Motor-operated valves, we get back: generic
8 analysis shows motor-operated valves on lines 4 inches should be
9 performed -- less than 4 inches should be performed to show
10 resulting stresses are less than 10 percent of Condition B.
11 This is the ASME code limit for the Condition B or what we used
12 as the active limit for analysis.

13 Otherwise, stresses induced by valve eccentricity
14 should be introduced into piping analysis to verify design
15 adequacy or provide a procedure whereby all motor-operated
16 valves less than 4 inches be externally supported.

17 So we make some recommendations. This does not,
18 however, address the specific problem that you have had. We
19 do address that, however, on some of the later plants where we
20 do have test results. And we have used the test results we
21 have gotten from the later plants to satisfy ourselves on
22 Dresden that it is not a generic problem as such.

23 DR. OKRENT: Did you look at the dc power system
24 sort of in its entirety as part of your --

25 MR. STEPHENSON: We looked at the dc motor control

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554 2345

1 centers. We looked at the battery racks. And that is it.
2 They are two of the components that we thought to be the
3 limiting cases. We again did not attempt to evaluate on a
4 systems-by-systems basis.

5 But we tried to identify those components which we
6 considered to be the weak ones.

7 MR. ZUDANS: Jim, on item 4, what is the implication?
8 You looked only at motor-operated --

9 MR. STEPHENSON: No, what we are saying is that there
10 were some calculations that had been done by the architect
11 engineer on Dresden which indicated the stresses were relatively
12 low in pipe sizes 6 inches and above, and yet there were no
13 calculations that showed they were -- there were no calculations
14 on 4 inches and below. My personal experience has been that
15 four piping systems 4 inches in diameter or less that you had
16 better externally support motor-operated valves, or you are
17 going to run into stress problems.

18 It is just a personal experience, and we said either
19 use them in the calculations or externally support them. We
20 are not satisfied with the way they are now placed.

21 MR. ZUDANS: And for 4 or larger the analysis either
22 was done or your experience said that you don't need supports?

23 MR. STEPHENSON: That is correct. And they did do
24 some analysis for the larger pipes. Interestingly enough, they
25 did not select any of the smaller piping when they made the

1 evaluation.

2 We looked at the reactor vessel. We did not look at
3 the recirc pump. There simply were not available any detailed
4 calculations. And we decided that that was a job beyond the
5 one-week type of scoping.

6 Also, the material that we had in the reactor vessel
7 and internal shroud support indicated it was probably good up
8 to about .6g, which in our opinion is near marginal, and that
9 there is some detailed degree evaluation should be done there
10 as well.

11 We go on then with the other items we looked at,
12 piping. We looked at the research system, low pressure core
13 injection system in a small diameter typical pipe run, example
14 1.

15 And the only problem we had really is there were some
16 assumptions made as to what the fundamental frequency of the
17 piping systems were and those would have to be demonstrated,
18 or alternatively, there may be some overstress in the pipe
19 supports.

20 The piping itself seems to be okay, but there may be
21 some problems with pipe support over stress.

22 These are detailed in the report.

23 This is again a repeat of what was said earlier.
24 The support or anchorage of electrical equipment, including
25 control panels, instrument racks, switch gear, transformers,

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

motor control centers, et cetera, do not appear in general to have been engineered. Positive anchorage of such components appears to have been decided in the field without any specified material, design, fabrication, or inspection requirements. Supports or anchorage for electrical components should undergo a general engineering review to assure design adequacy.

But basically what has happened, I think, in this vintage plant anyway, that the decision as to how these electrical components will be supported was left to whoever installed them. And you see combinations of bolts, plug welds, tac welds, and every other combination of that type. It is to me fairly obvious that, unlike mechanical components, at least the high safety class components, the decision as to how they were to be supported was not made in an engineering office. They were made by field installers.

Now that doesn't necessarily mean that they are not adequate. It just means that there is no real significant proof that they are adequate.

We did have, there were some tests on instrumentation and control panels not used on Dresden but of the similar components used in Dresden, based on, it happened to be Quad Cities, a sister plant. There were some changes made to the instrumentation recommended. We have not as yet determined that those changes were in fact implemented.

So we are saying that a check should be made

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

that these changes of instrumentation based on the shake table test of comparable equipment should be implemented.

The same is true for motor control centers. There were some tests made. We have some concern about the frequency range of the tests and it would then be a function of what frequency range of the actual equipment installed where there are some limitations on frequency.

Battery racks, we determined that we were concerned about their design, but determined that the only area of real concern was the failure of the wooden battens which held in the batteries themselves. Were they replaced or strengthened we felt the battery racks would be adequate.

Finally then we get into the other electrical equipment. There is perhaps more testing of this equipment than we anticipated for this vintage plant.

Generally speaking, the equipment on the plant itself was not tested but the licensee was able to find comparable tests of equipment at later times and supply that information.

So we feel we have a reasonably high feeling that functional adequacy of that electrical equipment is perhaps better documented in this plant certainly than we had anticipated. That does not mean that additional testing may not be required if you want a complete concern of functional adequacy. But there was a significant amount of it.

17
1 The other area of concern is the cable trays. This
2 particular plant does not seem to have any lateral restraint
3 of cable trays. They are the old rod type threaded hangers,
4 and some additional work in our opinion has to be done, either
5 to demonstrate that what is in place is okay by analysis, there
6 is no analysis existing on the cable tray to seismic design,
7 or alternatively, they will have to make some modifications
8 to their supports.

9 Finally, then I wanted to go on to the question that
10 was raised about damping.

11 DR. ZUDANS: Can I ask you a question?

12 MR. STEPHENSON: Sure.

13 DR. ZUDANS: When the licensee brought forward some
14 test reports on equipment that has been tested after the
15 installation in some other facility, how did you construe that
16 that report applies to the piece of equipment installed?

17 MR. STEPHENSON: Well, our request of the applicant
18 was, or the licensee was, we need some kind of statement from
19 you, from the vendor, that what you have tested is equivalent
20 or similar to what was installed in Dresden.

21 In some cases we got that statement; in other cases
22 we did not.

23 DR. ZUDANS: In other words, you assumed that if
24 the licensee stated that this is an authentic report, you
25 accepted that?

18

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

MR. STEPHENSON: Yes. We did not attempt to go in and determine independently that what was in place was in fact similar to what was tested. In fact, I doubt seriously if anybody could do that anymore unless you would identify repeater or switch by installation number.

Now the question was asked, do you have any strong feeling for the damping values we used. All I can say is that there was a paper prepared for the -- -- Conferences last summer in Berlin which compared the existing data that has been experimentally gathered for nuclear systems, nuclear plants, for concrete structures which are similar to the type they are installing in nuclear plants. It will be published soon in Nuclear Engineering.

What I want to call your attention to are these last, columns 6, 7 and 8. Under Column 6 is the Reg Guide 161 values, which would be those that would be used for the SSE for new plant construction today in the United States.

Item 7 is the suggested Newmark and Hall values. This is the NUREG report that we adopted as the SSRT, the damping values we used -- 3 percent for reactor piping systems, 7 percent for mechanical components, 10 percent for concrete structures -- as what we consider best estimate values.

Finally, number 8, are the measured damping values normalized to .9g yield stress, faulted condition, buildings, emergency for component supports, and the damping values that

19

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

would be associated.

This is based on the actual evidence that exists in the reports that have been published and the tests that have been performed.

I can't explain it other than the fact that these are the numbers and the way they came out. These are the mean values. We also publish the standard deviations and the other statistical parameters. 12.7 for piping systems, 7.7 for mechanical components, 18.7 for concrete structures.

This one is based on 22 pieces of data. This one is based on about 40 pieces of data. This is based, unfortunately, on about 5 pieces of data.

DR. ZUDANS: Jim, when you say normalized to .9 yield stress, what do you mean?

MR. STEPHENSON: Okay, what we did is we, and as you know, in most cases the actual tests that have been performed have been performed at relatively low stress levels. There are, however, tests in each category that have been performed in laboratories at high stress levels.

And what we did is take the damping trends, if you will. As the stress levels increase in all cases the level of damping measured increased as well. And these are, they have a slope if you will.

What we did is we took the slopes that were determined from the few tests we had where we had results both in the low

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554 2345

1 input range and the high input range. We have tests, for
2 example, where concrete beams were tested above yield. Most of
3 our data, for example, on concrete is tested at probably less
4 than 10 percent of yield.

5 But we determined then the mean and standard
6 deviation values for the actual low stress results and then applied
7 the damping trend curves developed from the high test -- the
8 high stress laboratory tests to the low stress data to get
9 this number.

10 DR. ZUDANS: Okay, now (inaudible) your yield was
11 at .1 and you extrapolated the result at .9. What was the
12 stress value at .1?

13 MR. STEPHENSON: .1 would be, well this would be
14 here. Average of measured data for stress levels at or less
15 than .1 yield for components and piping and 25 percent for
16 concrete. These are the numbers that were actually got in most
17 cases. These are what the projected numbers would be at higher
18 stresses.

19 DR. ZUDANS: But that is the significant extrapola-
20 tion?

21 MR. STEPHENSON: It is, but it is based on the
22 data that exists.

23 DR. ZUDANS: One thing, one thing. If you take a
24 real structure, it will not be uniformly .9 yield or .1 yield.
25 The .9 yield might be reached at very few points, and at those

21

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

points I could understand an extrapolation, but in the overall --

MR. STEPHENSON: Well, the same is true even when you test a beam. You only have yield at the point of maximum moment. So even in a laboratory test you have points relatively local -- -- stress.

DR. ZUDANS: Well, but it could be flat (inaudible).

MR. STEPHENSON: Well, for uniform load --

DR. ZUDANS: (interrupting) But you take your reactor building and you model --

MR. STEPHENSON: I agree.

DR. ZUDANS: -- different locations. I think this extrapolation requires to be looked at.

MR. STEPHENSON: I am not suggesting that it is the only extrapolation one could make, but right now it is I think the best we have available.

I agree that, one, you could argue that it is certainly a function of system, overall system stress level as opposed to compo stress level, but at this point I don't know how to make that adjustment.

DR. ZUDANS: For a single component I would buy your extrapolation but not for the --

MR. STEPHENSON: Okay. Well, at any rate, if you use that approach these are the numbers you get.

DR. ZUDANS: Okay.

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 551-2345

22
1 DR. TRIFUNAC: You said example that is extrapolated.
2 How? A straight line?

3 MR. STEPHENSON: Straight line.

4 DR. TRIFUNAC: You mean you have a level at a low
5 strain damping and you have a level of high strain damping,
6 gives with a straight line --

7 MR. STEPHENSON: That is what we did. I am not
8 suggesting, you know, I am just saying this is the first step
9 in doing what you have asked to do. Most of these types of
10 damping values up to now have been judgment decisions. This
11 is perhaps the first, I think, a new step towards quantifying
12 that judgment. It may not be the -- you know, certainly it is
13 not the last work in the field. There is much work being done,
14 particularly in Europe, in this area of testing. The French
15 have a major program, both in concrete and piping, which we hope
16 to get results for in the next six months or so, which will
17 add significantly to the state of things.

18 But anyway, that was what we, based on this, we feel
19 that the numbers we have used, which is column 7, are not too
20 bad.

21 DR. OKRENT: If I can carry Dr. Zudans' and Dr.
22 Trifunac's points along to a next step, if the building is only
23 exercising 10 percent damping in part of the building, and if
24 much of the building is only damping at 5 percent, then the
25 building is okay, but the equipment sees something different.

23
1 And you are analyzing the equipment as if the building in fact
2 everywhere is damping at 10 percent, if I understand the
3 situation.

4 MR. STEPHENSON: That is correct. The generation of
5 the floor response spectrum assumes a 10 percent building
6 damping.

7 DR. OKRENT: Now why is that okay?

8 MR. STEPHENSON: Mainly because we have assumed
9 linear elastic analysis, and if we get up anywhere near the
10 stress levels that we are concerned about in the equipment or
11 not -- and assuming we don't get in the building, we will get
12 significantly higher damping values. So our feeling is that
13 these are reasonable estimates.

14 DR. OKRENT: Well, I guess I can't really tell. As
15 you may have gathered from what I asked before -- I will state
16 it again -- my impression is everytime I come to these meetings
17 is the buildings are likely to be okay unless somebody missed
18 something like maybe the torsion effect or so forth. It is
19 the equipment that you need to remove decay heat, which most
20 of the analysts relegate to a later study by somebody else. But
21 this is really what has to run.

22
23
24
25

Tape 6
NRC
EXH. when.
6/4/80
Babineau/
Datfield

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 DR. STEVENSON: Also recognize that these analyses
2 are done based on floor response spectrum. These floor response
3 spectrum neglect any dynamic coupling between the equipment and
4 the building. And we know from when we do the analysis where we
5 use an integrated equipment primary and secondary system combina-
6 tion that the response of the equipment is very drastically
7 reduced.

8 For example, a 1 percent mass ratio between the equip-
9 ment and the building -- and this doesn't have to be the whole
10 weight of the building, this is the mass of the building
11 effectively excited by the equipment -- is equivalent to 3 per-
12 cent damping in the resident region.

13 DR. OKRENT: But some of the things that need to work
14 are not 1 percent, they're not a 10th of a percent, they're not
15 a 100th of a percent mass ratio, but they still have to work.

16 DR. STEVENSON: Well, they're connected, usually con-
17 nected, with something that is.

18 And they're all integrated. You can't -- I'm just
19 saying that our generation of floor response spectrum, in
20 general, is a very conservative step in its own right. And my
21 own feeling is that it's certainly consistent with what we have
22 here.

23 Again, if we look at what the damping for concrete
24 would be at very, very low stress levels, this is 22 buildings,
25 these are not -- this is -- most of this data is based on actual

1 tests of buildings in ambient conditions. These are not tests
2 in beams. The only time they use the beam test results would be
3 to get the extrapolation or the results. That's still fairly
4 high.

5 DR. ZUDANS: Yeah, but to go from 5 to 10, your response
6 will reduce by about 25 percent.

7 DR. STEVENSON: Yeah.

8 DR. ZUDANS: So it's not insignificant, if you're
9 talking about something marginal.

10 DR. STEVENSON: Well, but still, 5 percent damping,
11 starting off at extremely low stress levels, is a significant
12 damping at the beginning.

13 DR. TRIFUNAC: Well, the question arises even whether
14 that low-level excavation mapping counts from the concrete it-
15 self. Many of these steps just shake the whole system and look
16 at the weight on the curve. And they don't try to identify
17 where that comes from. And some of us have serious questions
18 about whether there could be 5 percent, or half a percent, in
19 the concrete at that level. Because nobody just seems to look
20 at the data and say, well, this appears to count. Probability.
21 Maybe it counts on the s. l.

22 DR. STEVENSON: In all cases -- that -- in that informa-
23 tion we put it in. We did try to use the original data and to
24 segregate out the soft structure interaction phenomena. There
25 were some cases, for example, where at very low stress levels you

1 got 14 percent.

2 You look at San Onofre, for example. The first --
3 their test result of their concrete was 14 percent. We threw
4 that out, because we figured it was soft structure interaction.

5 But we -- this information has -- to some degree, it --
6 obviously, we don't have complete control. These tests were done
7 at different times, by different people, with different com-
8 petences, different procedures. But we did review the original
9 test results records and try to filter out those items which
10 we felt were not indicative, as you've mentioned, of the concrete
11 response.

12 DR. ZUDANS: What tests are being planned by the
13 French?

14 DR. STEVENSON: Well, the French have run a series on
15 concrete, where they've gotten not only large damping but obvi-
16 ously great shifts in frequency, which is an interesting -- you
17 know, the systems become much softer before they reach yield,
18 even before they get -- because of cracking in the concrete; it
19 changes the stiffness.

20 And they have finished that series. They are now in
21 the process of looking at a series of piping systems, supported
22 as a hot line would, pressurized.

23 DR. ZUDANS: The frequencies are, in general, lower?

24 DR. STEVENSON: Frequencies in the concrete. As stress
25 goes up, the frequencies drop, yeah, as you would expect. The

JO-4 1 more concrete cracks, the less stiffness, the lower the frequency.

2 MR. KNIGHT: My I just -- when we look at this,
3 particularly with regard to equipment, it seems to me there's a
4 general trend to concentrate on the structural damping and forget
5 about the other damping in the chain. In order to get the
6 response in the equipment, we've got to now look at the damping
7 in the piping system and we've got to look at the damping of the
8 mounting of that equipment.

9 And our -- and that has a very significant effect,
10 particularly in the peaks. When the damping goes up at all, when
11 the equipment damping goes up at all, it knocks that peak right
12 down.

13 And our trend, if you will, to date -- and it's a good
14 one -- is to be very conservative in our choice of equipment to
15 have. I think much of the data you see there portrays that
16 fact, and any other data that I'm aware of is consistent with
17 that.

18 I don't know, do you feel you've got all the pertinent
19 data there?

20 DR. STEVENSON: The only thing that's not included that
21 I know of is some information I've recently gotten on Humboldt
22 Bay.

23 But it -- to my knowledge, this is all -- it contains
24 all of the in situ test data that is in the public domain, with-
25 out exception.

1 MR. KNIGHT: It's well to keep in mind with this, the
2 rationale, if you will, has to include the whole picture.

3 DR. OKRENT: I agree. Well, thank you.

4 Last question.

5 DR. TRIFUNAC: This might be a long one.

6 DR. OKRENT: Go ahead. But if possible --

7 (Laughter)

8 DR. TRIFUNAC: And I don't know whether it's the right
9 time to ask the question, but Mr. Stevenson might comment, maybe
10 somebody else might comment.

11 Is it correct that many of the equipment components are
12 essentially designed for the peak acceleration at a particular
13 point, because the frequency of the equipment is a high fre-
14 quency, the fundamental frequency is a high -- I don't mean all
15 the equipment, but a lot of equipment.

16 DR. STEVENSON: Well, first you identify it as being
17 rigid or flexible. f

18 DR. TRIFUNAC: Sure. Sure. But can we operate on that
19 basis, that this applies to a lot of equipment. Now, the
20 question I have is this. It was surprising to me, and, I don't
21 know, perhaps to some other people, to see the records
22 that came out of (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) during the last October
23 earthquake, where the accelerations of the base were not un-
24 reasonably large and the building did go into non-linear range,
25 and so forth and so on. But what happened was that certain

JO-6
1 portions of the building experienced large non-linearities; there
2 was a failure of the columns.

3 Now, that failure of the columns resulted in unusually
4 high -- of, at least, accelerations that I haven't seen before --
5 very short duration but very high accelerations.

6 And I think that when we work on this record a bit
7 more, we will find that actually accelerations at various points
8 in the building -- okay, first floor, second floor, and so forth
9 -- were even larger than what we see in the records in here,
10 because the frequencies are extremely high, hundred, two hundred
11 cycles per second, and we even at the moment don't know how to
12 correct for it instrumentally.

13 But say we do. It's above required -- very high
14 accelerations. Do we have some something in our procedures, the
15 way we look at equipment, that says, well, it is possible that
16 some high-frequency equipment, if we look at it as being designed
17 statically, is going to -- very fragile equipment -- is going to
18 experience accelerations that are very short in duration but
19 possibly quite a factor above the peak acceleration at the
20 particular level of anchoring?

21 DR. STEVENSON: We have quite a bit of data -- again,
22 it's in the defense area, where we have hardened structures,
23 where we typically, for example, don't worry about response of
24 the equipment till you get above 25 g's, because of the structure,
25 even though that we can calculate that acceleration, the equipment

1 doesn't respond, or doesn't seem to respond, to it.

2 That's -- we -- I call it the "football helmet syndrome"
3 -- if you put an accelerometer on a football helmet you'll
4 measure 50 g's. And if you apply 50 g's to your brain for any
5 length of time you'd be scrambled all over the lot. But the
6 truth of the matter is, most of this equipment, even so-called
7 high-frequency, is in the range certainly not higher than about
8 50 hertz. And the durations, the times you're talking about, are
9 very short. And I think that the answer is that the equipment
10 simply does not have time, in general, to respond to it. But it
11 takes -- it would take a major effort to prove that analytically.
12 I think this is, in fact, the situation.

13 DR. TRIFUNAC: You see, I'm thinking of a small element,
14 maybe some piece of the board, you know, a (WORD UNINTELLIGIBLE)
15 piece of the (WORD UNINTELLIGIBLE) system somewhere, some equip-
16 ment that is so small or so fragile that we don't ever get the
17 chance to look at it. It may be a critical piece of equipment.

18 DR. STEVENSON: If you had an accelerometer on that
19 board when they installed it, I bet you would have measured
20 things like 20 g's, 30 g's, instantaneous, half a millisecond
21 type acceleration. If you instrument equipment in shipment, you
22 get some fantastically high g levels, due to just what you're
23 mentioning. But the equipment itself seems not to sense it,
24 because of the mitigating things that were discussed earlier --
25 that you have tremendous -- you have gaps, you have supports, all

1 of these tend for low, very low, clearances, very low deforma-
2 tions, to isolate the equipment.

3 DR. TRIFUNAC: Well, getting back to my question, are
4 we trying to look at this at all, in any way, or we are just --

5 DR. STEVENSON: In this study, the answer, I guess, is
6 no.

7 DR. TRIFUNAC: Are we looking at this in any other
8 way through NRC or in other --

9 MR. KNIGHT: Not specifically. We have not zeroed in
10 on that particular point.

11 DR. TRIFUNAC: Well, I think that we --

12 MR. KNIGHT: I ought to add that the -- (WORDS UNIN-
13 TELLIGIBLE) Dr. Stevenson said because -- well, it's a (WORDS
14 UNINTELLIGIBLE) difficult. Could there conceivably be somewhere
15 in the plant a piece of equipment that might be vulnerable to
16 this type of loading, that's something that I can't (WORDS UN-
17 INTELLIGIBLE) we're talking about. You know, that it would
18 rapidly get -- you know, I guess I have a little difficulty with
19 you rapidly get to the point where -- if the electrician took
20 the equipment out of the box and threw it down on his table and
21 put it on, then, you know, you might see these type of things.

22 I think it's beginning to get well out on the fringes
23 of concern. But the direct answer to your question is no, we
24 haven't.

25 DR. STEVENSON: There is some work being done by the

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 West Germans at this level, because of the airplane crash.

2 SPEAKER: Well, (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) on the project
3 manager for (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE). One of the recommendations
4 made in there does say there may be increase in structural
5 acceleration in high-frequency (WORD UNINTELLIGIBLE) due to
6 inelastic effects.

7 These potential increase is uncertain and is difficult
8 to predict. But in small (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) system, that
9 could be a factor. We tried to bring attention to this kind of --

10 DR. OKRENT: I think we're going to have to go on.

11 DR. ZUDANS: Just a statement, not a question.

12 Because of the manner, the way the response vector
13 produced for force now, you will never discover this exciting
14 point, because they are just modeled inadequately to have these
15 high frequencies that result.

16 DR. TRIFUNAC: Well, these are well outside the range
17 of what is considered, yeah.

18 DR. ZUDANS: Right, because they just model (WORDS UN-
19 INTELLIGIBLE) model. This cannot produce such high-frequency
20 excitation even if the (WORD UNINTELLIGIBLE) has it. You would
21 have to go to a very fine model, and you would probably find
22 exactly these situations that you describe.

23 DR. OKRENT: Well, I'm going to have to move us to the
24 next area, since, because of the very interesting presentations
25 and the content, we are now at least 40 minutes behind.

1 Let's see. I think we have the choice of either taking
2 a break, which I think I'll do and have us back at eleven o'clock.

3 Okay? And that will put us a half an hour behind.

4 (A brief recess was taken.)

5 DR. OKRENT: Let me ask a question. Can the people
6 sitting at the left end of the room, using my set of cords, can
7 they hear what's going on? Or --

8 SPEAKER: Not very well.

9 DR. OKRENT: All right. Would the people at the table
10 try to speak into microphones and also the staff and so forth.

11 Can you hear me when I speak? I'm wearing one, but I
12 don't know if it's working.

13 SPEAKER: Not very well.

14 DR. OKRENT: All right. I'll ask Dr. Savio to go back
15 to the controls.

16 All right, Jim. You're up.

17 MR. KNIGHT: All right. We have Everett Rodabaugh here,
18 from Battelle, and for a very short presentation on the work he
19 has done looking at piping designed to B.31.1. Now, that may
20 seem rather abstract at first, but keep in mind that that's the
21 piping code that was used for all of those -- the football --
22 well, matter of fact, all of the piping in the older plants, and
23 the so-called non-seismic -- much of the so-called non-seismic
24 or non-Class-1 piping in newer plants. I think Everett's work
25 is particular interesting to this group and to us. If you for a

JO-11 1 moment look at some of the results also from Imperial Valley,
2 where the steam plant there, the basic seismic design went
3 through a rather severe earthquake with little or not difficulty.

4 And there are several ways to look at that. One is,
5 you might have lucked out, or it might have been different. I
6 really don't believe that's the case. And I think it's signifi-
7 cant that we've looked a little deeper and said, well, why is
8 that true? Everett's work, I think, illuminates that question
9 in respect to the piping codes.

10 DR. OKRENT: Now, the general topic on the agenda
11 is seismic competence of heat sink, and there's a subtopic
12 there, alternate heat decay removal systems, and interaction of
13 non-Seismic Category 1 structures and systems with Seismic
14 Category 1 structures and systems.

15 Now, are you going to address the general topic?

16 MR. KNIGHT: There'll be -- there's -- actually, we're
17 divided here. We wanted to address -- at least, as we understood
18 the question -- the general question of the seismic competence
19 of these systems, whether they're designed for seismic loading or
20 not. I think that's where Everett's work fits in. Cecil is --
21 (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) is here to talk about the interaction
22 question, from the standpoint of the work being done on Diablo
23 Canyon. Then there will be people here who will talk on the
24 general subject of what should the categorization of these
25 systems be.

1 I don't see them here. But they will be coming.

2 DR. OKRENT: Let's see. We had a total of 30 minutes
3 in this area. I'm not quite sure what it is we'll hear. But
4 I'd like you to reserve five of them to answer the question or
5 try to address the general issues in addition to whatever
6 specific information you think you're going to give us.

7 MR. KNIGHT: And the general question being? If you
8 will help me.

9 DR. OKRENT: Well, let's see. Under seismic competence
10 of the heat sink, I guess, we're interested in knowing, for
11 example, for SCP plants, but it's also really for operating
12 plants, how you're going to judge this. And then there is the
13 related question of is there merit in looking at alternate
14 heat decay removal systems, if you think you're going to have
15 difficulty judging the seismic competence of the existing one,
16 because it's all -- some equipment is not qualified, for what-
17 ever reason. And then again, as part of the review -- and I
18 don't mean only Diablo Canyon, the question is raised specifical-
19 ly there, but you have a lot of other plants -- is there some way
20 in which you expect to look at whether it's -- no, is it impor-
21 tant to consider non-seismic structures and systems for these
22 others.

23 MR. KNIGHT: Direct answer: it is important. I believe
24 we have to do it. And the question now is learning how to do it.

25 And what I had hoped in having Cecil give you a very

1 quick overview of the work that's going on at Diablo Canyon,
2 because that is at the forefront of our learning curve, at the
3 beginning of our learning curve, to receive your questions and
4 reactions to what was developed there so far.

5 DR. OKRENT: Well, all right, why don't we assume
6 we'll get a short presentation, or two short presentations, but
7 sometime before the end of the period, could we maybe hear how
8 and when you expect to address these subjects, if you do plan
9 to address these.

10 MR. KNIGHT: I think I can show you where we are.

11 DR. OKRENT: And we're going to have to stay on a
12 rather tight schedule here, since, as you know, we're running
13 late.

14 MR. RODABAUGH: Okay, I'll try to restrict this to
15 about ten minutes.

16 ANSI B31.1 is used, has been used from since 1935. It
17 represents industrial piping as well as the piping that exists
18 in some of these older pipes -- older plants.

19 And I want to make a few comments on industrial piping
20 as representative of these plants in general. I want to kind of
21 restrict what I'm talking about, though, to piping made of
22 ductile material, not cast iron, and to welds that are of
23 acceptable quality under this industrial piping code, ANSI B31.1.

24 Okay. We're trying to kind of put in perspective
25 what's the probability we're going to get failure of some of

JO-14

1 these existing piping systems from an earthquake. Now, over the
2 past, roughly, eight years I have put on lectures on -- in piping
3 short courses, and part of that is to kind of draw up a list of
4 what's the most probable cause of failure in a piping system.

5 Well, most piping systems don't fail. They last their
6 ten, twenty, thirty, forty years and are then taken out of
7 service and scrapped. But some of them do fail. And this is
8 kind of a list, starting out, at least, in the order of most
9 probable cause of failure.

10 Well, in industrial piping -- and it's also borne out
11 in nuclear power plant piping -- the most probable cause is
12 corrosion and/or erosion. Coming down the list, we get a little
13 less certain as to what's the next most likely. But certainly
14 vibration, mechanically-induced vibration, occurs often. Water
15 hammer, steam flow, those are encountered in industrial piping
16 and have been encountered in nuclear power plant piping. Ex-
17 ternal damage, it's in the industrial field, for example, buried
18 gas pipe lines, which will run into thousand psi gas pressure.

19 The most common cause of damage or failure is, an
20 excavator hits the buried pipe.

21 Just a list here of what all can happen to piping
22 systems.

23 Thermal fatigue or they can hear of changes in fluid
24 temperature -- and again we have had this kind of failure in
25 nuclear power plant piping systems. Fatigue due to restraint of

JO-15

1 thermal expansion occurs once in a while.

2 Now, these failures I'm talking about are through-the-
3 wall cracks; they leak -- they're detected by leakage. There's
4 been, only in very small pipe in nuclear power plants has there
5 been any failure such as a guillotine rupture, that is, too much
6 pipe can vibrate so much that before it's -- a leakage is found,
7 it'll be essentially in two.

8 Okay, as we go through these, we finally get down to
9 earthquake. And remember, I'm talking to -- over these -- in
10 these classes to, roughly, 50 people who have working utilities,
11 and in oil refineries. Many of them have lots of years of
12 experience, and I always ask them, "Are you aware of any damage
13 to a ductile piping system due to an earthquake?" The answer
14 has been, invariably, "I have never heard of any." So we're
15 talking about types of piping systems that have been in power
16 plants in some of the large earthquakes in California, some of
17 the large earthquakes in Managua. And Bob Cloud, in a report to
18 the ACRS about a year ago, studied what did happen to piping
19 systems during severe earthquakes.

20 Now, these piping systems are simply ordinary in-
21 dustrial piping systems, supported in the ordinary way. And
22 the answer -- and Bob Cloud is sitting back there -- but the
23 answer is, essentially, nothing happened to them. In severe
24 earthquakes, with no particular design considerations -- maybe
25 some horizontal sway braces here and there -- they survived the

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554 2345

JO-16
1 earthquakes. And in at least one case, within two hours after
2 a power plant was taken out of service -- came off of service
3 because of loss of load, it was back working again.

4 Now, this background experience is not just piping. It
5 is what happens to motor-operated valves, what happens to your
6 electric (WORD UNINTELLIGIBLE), what happens to your battery
7 racks. There's lots of experience, I believe, that should be
8 examined but hasn't been yet, as to what did happen in severe
9 earthquakes.

10 Well, why does piping seem to be so immune to earth-
11 quake damage? If we look at the code allowable stresses, $S_{sub h}$
12 is the basic allowable stress in B31.1, and has been since 1955.
13 These orders of magnitude, half the yield strength, for Austeni-
14 tic stainless steels, the basic allowable stress is a fraction
15 of yield strength, a bit higher.

16 Now, this is 1967 and earlier. In later years there's
17 no change in this, but this set of allowable stresses has gone
18 up a bit at this temperature. So, if anything, the codes today
19 are a trifle less conservative.

20 Now, with those allowable stresses in mind, a rather
21 common practice in piping system is to support the pipe so that
22 if the stress due to weight is about 1,500 psi. This is just to
23 prevent the pipe from sagging too much, you'll fail to have
24 proper drainage. It's just a common industrial practice of
25 putting in those supports so your weight is in the ball park of

1 1,500 psi.

2 Well, with that support spacing, you can then put on
3 some static loads, seismic load, and figure out what the stresses
4 would be due to the various g levels.

5 Okay, here, then, are the margins on the limit moment.
6 Now, the limit moment is something where you put on enough
7 moment so that the plasticity extends to the cross-section and
8 it begins to deform appreciably in a plastic sense but still not
9 failure. This is not failure. But this is the margin against
10 that beginning of gross plastic deformation.

11 The frequency yield supported like this is in the ball
12 park of 10 hertz.

13 There are some floor response spectra -- here is from,
14 an example from, Waterford 3, whereas if you have 10 cycles, you
15 are down here in a low g level. Another one from Waterford is
16 this same sort of thing, at a maximum frequency of the pipe of
17 10 cycles, and you're way down here. But that's not to say that
18 there are not other floor response spectras where your piping
19 response might be up at this two-and-a-half to four g level.

20 But even at those levels, with this ordinary, typical
21 industrial spacing, the margin against failure, limit moment, is
22 still in the ball park of two and three.

23 Okay, let's look at a piece of test data. This is
24 Japanese tests. They've put on, simulated what happens in an
25 earthquake by means of some large weights, putting this on a

JO-18

1 shake table. You're testing the elbows. And sure enough, they
2 did get failures. They got -- after they shook this little
3 piping subassembly with these weights on them -- they did get
4 cracks. Not ruptures, now, even though there's a substantial
5 pressure in there, they still just got cracks.

6 But here is the ratio of the amplitude they put on to
7 the allowable stress. Typical prose. See, they put on, oh, six
8 times as much as allowed by the code, in order to get these
9 cracks in these many cycles.

10 So this is -- this is tough pipe we're talking about.
11 And that's why I ruled out cast iron right at the start.

12 DR. ZUDANS: But the way they applied this moment was,
13 apply it to an elbow?

14 MR. RODABAUGH: Yes. Well, it's this little setup
15 here.

16 DR. ZUDANS: Oh, I see.

17 MR. RODABAUGH: And when that wiggles, the high
18 stresses occur, at those points. And, of course, that's where
19 they got elbow failures.

20

21

22

23

24

25

JRC/ACRS
Sabineau/
Burrell
Page 7
Page 1

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

But even with these very high ratios of stress amplitude, which includes an I factor for the album, due to the high allowable, this one for example 231 cycles.

DR. ZUDANS: That means the moment was in excess of that plastic moment?

MR. RODABAUGH: Yes. And that was because this was a very high frequency, and it doesn't have time to go anyplace before the quake, it starts going the other way.

A very severe set of tests.

DR. TRIFUNAC: At what frequencies are we talking about?

MR. RODABAUGH: Frequencies?

DR. TRIFUNAC: Yes.

MR. RODABAUGH: They are shown on this previous thing here. 3.8. See, they just tuned it to those for the test purposes.

Well, I am pointing out that pipe is pretty tough stuff and has a lot of reserve margin in it. Further data along this line is just to take a piece of pipe with a girth butt weld in it, put on a control displacement this time.

This is the kind of an underriding basis for the design procedure given in industrial piping codes and used for these early nuclear power plants.

Okay, we control the displacement and see how many cycles it would take to get a through the wall crack in this

2
1 girth butt weld and relate it back to our basic allowable
2 stress. These are just samples of fatigue tests under control
3 displacement. Here is the stress range divided by that basic
4 allowable stress.

5 Okay, you put on 2.9 times the code allowable. You
6 got 40,000 cycles before you get a through the wall crack. Went
7 up to, say 8.8, 7500 cycles before -- well, and with this
8 static pressure.

9 So again I am illustrating that there is a
10 substantial range for this ductile steel piping material against
11 even a through the wall crack.

12 DR. OKRENT: That is not material that has been
13 sitting in the reactor for 10 or 20 or 30 years and may have
14 degraded?

15 MR. RODABAUGH: That is absolutely true. The defects
16 in these tests, like that girth butt weld I just put on, is
17 the typical girth butt weld but no delivered defects.

18 No, this, we can always imagine that existing defect
19 will get to you.

20 DR. OKRENT: We don't have to imagine them. We find
21 them, you know.

22 MR. RODABAUGH: That is true too.

23 Okay, we get the same sort of things for elbows or
24 more complex shapes, but again we put on control displacement
25 tests and again to get greater and say 300 cycles we have to put

1 on 17 times the basic allowable stress rates.

2 DR. ZUDANS: It is interesting that the internal
3 pressure is significant to the use of the number of cycles. We
4 even have a direct comparison with and without?

5 MR. RODABAUGH: No, this, we are not intending to do
6 that here. It is just a few samples mainly to show you what
7 kind of numbers you get up to here in order to get these cycles
8 clear.

9 DR. ZUDANS: Each of the responses a single test of
10 the --

11 MR. RODABAUGH: Yes. And there are hundreds more
12 such tests. I am just --

13 DR. TRIFUNAC: During each test the S_r of S_h is
14 constant?

15 MR. RODABAUGH: Yes, that is correct.

16 DR. TRIFUNAC: We are interested in that not really,
17 no. They control displacement, so that is --

18 MR. RODABAUGH: They control displacement.

19 DR. TRIFUNAC: So that is not (inaudible).

20 MR. RODABAUGH: Oh, you are right, yes. It is.

21 DR. ZUDANS: It is the displacement that is constant?

22 DR. TRIFUNAC: That is correct.

23 MR. RODABAUGH: Yes.

24 DR. TRIFUNAC: (inaudible) cycle between some other
25 value that is indicated here?

1 MR. RODABAUGH: Well, in summary certainly it doesn't
2 seem like in the severe earthquakes that have occurred that there
3 is any evidence that any piping has been damaged.

4 Now supports have been known to have been bent or even
5 broken, but as far as the piping pressure boundary I haven't,
6 except for one small branch line that Bob Cloud mentioned in
7 his report, there has been no indication of any loss of pressure
8 intensity.

9 So what we really said, and this is coming back to
10 how much worrying do we have to do about these existing plants
11 is that you are getting some help simply from past industrial
12 practice in the ordinary support spacing, and then experimental
13 data shows just basically that barring major defects we do have
14 a large margin of safety again for code allowable stresses.

15 DR. ZUDANS: This industrial experience, really what
16 is the limit of pipe size in industrial experience -- -- on
17 the high side?

18 MR. RODABAUGH: Well, in refineries there's lots of
19 30-inch pipe. In power plants there's lots of 14-inch -- well,
20 if you go on to condenser piping it goes up to 40, 50-inch.

21 DR. ZUDANS: Okay, then all sizes are common?

22 MR. RODABAUGH: Yes.

23 Well, that is the main point of my little talk, that
24 there are margins of safety among ductile piping material. The
25 thing I think that has really mentioned before is that what you

1 want to do is look a little bit at those supports that may be in
2 the existing plants. And maybe this work has already been
3 partially done or completely done.

4 Look at the floor response spectra of these existing
5 plants and maybe check to see if there is enough anchor bolts
6 in them or if the anchor bolts are strong enough. And then
7 maybe you could -- you see, a weight support can be just a
8 long hanger rod and could swing under that. So there may be
9 places where even though you have got this weight support at an
10 appropriate distance you would have to come in with a lateral
11 support.

12 So that is the sort of thing that strikes me you would
13 be looking at with respect to piping on these early plants.

14 That is it, Dr. Okrent.

15 DR. OKRENT: Thank you.

16 MR. KNIGHT: We would like to perhaps change order a
17 bit. Bob Baer was here and I didn't see him until I looked
18 back over my shoulder. Bob is going to address the broader
19 question.

20 (Pause.)

21 MR. BAER: I believe Roger Mattson was down here
22 earlier and hopefully introduced the overall area -- oh, he
23 didn't? All right, well, let me try and give the introduction
24 that I believe he was going to give.

25 We are prepared this morning to talk about three

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554 2345

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

items and you may want to eliminate some of it because of the time constraints.

What we had planned was for Chuck Graves to discuss Reg Guide 1.139, and that would sort of provide the committee with the status of our current requirements on decay heat removal.

And then I planned to discuss our plans for the longer approach in accordance with Action Plan IIE3.2 and 3.3, which will be looking at a number of alternate decay heat removal systems, and then try and fill in for Gary Hollahan, whose father is quite ill, who has been working for just the last week and a half or so trying to come up with a methodology for judging those plants that are currently operating that do not have seismically qualified aux feed systems.

DR. OKRENT: This would move this into the next agenda item.

MR. BAER: Yes, right.

DR. OKRENT: I guess we should see whether --

DR. GRAVES: It has probably been compressed a bit --

DR. OKRENT: I am openminded if you want to proceed that way.

DR. GRAVES: What we have done at this point is cut Cecil out of the discussion on what -- a group discussion on what they have got at Diablo Canyon and looking at interactions.

DR. OKRENT: Well, with regard to Diablo Canyon I

1 have seen something in writing that the applicant has submitted.
2 Was it something beyond this that you had in mind discussing?

3 DR. GRAVES: Basically what we wanted to do was
4 to spend five minutes to tell you what Diablo's program consisted
5 of, how we are reviewing it in the Systems Interaction Branch,
6 and give you a schedule for the forthcoming events. I think
7 it would only take about five minutes to do that.

8 DR. OKRENT: Well, let's see, the document that they
9 have provided is several pages and it is really detailed. Could
10 you not repeat that?

11 DR. GRAVES: Oh, yes. I didn't plan to go into that.

12 DR. OKRENT: And just give us then the schedule
13 five minutes or less, okay?

14 DR. GRAVES: That is where we are on the learning
15 curve.

16 DR. OKRENT: All right. Why don't we take that right
17 now then before we get into the more general topic?

18 DR. GRAVES: Okay.

19 DR. OKRENT: But keep it as short as you can.

20 (Pause.)

21 Why don't you assume we can read whatever it is you
22 are flashing on the screen and so don't read it to us?

23 MR. GRAHAM: My name is Cecil Graham. I am with
24 the Systems Interaction Branch of the new Division of Systems
25 Integration.

8
1 Briefly, what I want to do is go over what Diablo
2 Canyon is doing in their seismic systems interaction program,
3 give you just briefly a background of the program and in just
4 a few seconds what the program consists of, the major elements
5 of it, what we are doing to review the program, and our schedule
6 for completing the program.

7 As a matter of background, the program was developed
8 as a result of discussions held at the November 5th, 1979
9 ACRS subcommittee on the TMI-2 accident implications. The
10 program consists of looking at seismically induced interactions
11 between nonseismically qualified equipment and safety-related
12 equipment. The requirement has been subsequently documented in
13 the TMI-2 Action Plan as Item IIC.3.

14 The program consists of a number of major elements;
15 briefly, initial office activities involve identifying the
16 safety-related equipment to be considered; identifying for the
17 purposes of locating the equipment in convenient spatial
18 distributions according to the fire zones; preparing the
19 criteria.

20 There are a number of so-called walkdowns associated
21 with the program that will involve going out and confirming
22 the equipment that was identified in the initial office
23 activities; walkdowns to determine interactions; walkdowns to
24 determine interactions among the various compartments; and
25 finally, walkdowns to verify that any modifications have been

9
1 properly implemented.

2 The next phase involves the technical evaluation of
3 any identified interactions. Finally, modifications, any
4 modifications that are indicated as a result of the technical
5 evaluations.

6 The program involves an independent audit by PG&E's
7 QA department, and there is also involved an independent review
8 board that will monitor the programs and report its findings
9 to upper management of PG&E.

10 The Systems Interaction Branch review will consist,
11 first of all, the review will be conducted by an interdisciplinary
12 review team consisting of about three members of the Systems
13 Interaction Branch, also members of the Mechanical Engineering
14 Branch and Structural Branch as necessary, and we have a
15 consultant from Lawrence Livermore Laboratory.

16 The review itself will consist of two parts, an
17 in-house review in which we will review the documentation
18 provided by PG&E and an on-site audit in which we will look
19 at -- discuss the information provided by PG&E, review the
20 results to date, observe some of their walkon activities of
21 progress, and conduct our own walkdown of certain selected
22 systems.

23 I would note, Dr. Okrent, that we have invited the
24 ACRS staff to participate with us in this audit as you wished
25 to keep informed of what we are doing.

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

The schedule for completing this effort is as follows. There have been two submittals by PG&E so far -- May 7th and May 27th -- and there will be further ones as these documents are modified to reflect the results of the staff's evaluation and as new information comes in.

There will be the on-site audit I previously mentioned, will be held on June 17th through 19th. We expect to get an SER Supplement out addressing the results of this evaluation in early August, and we would like to be able to meet with an ACRS subcommittee in mid to late August, and so that we can meet with the full committee in September.

That is just a quick overview of what PG&E is doing and what we are doing. I will be happy to answer any questions you have.

DR. OKRENT: What is the status of Diablo Canyon with regard to the ASLB and so forth, low power operating -- or anything?

MR. GRAHAM: It is my understanding that it will be, around the end of the year they would be ready for fuel loading licenses unless someone can correct that.

Gary, are you --

MR. ZECH: I think that is assuming of course that they have the -- in the sequence of things in the near term all our licensees that we do get to that point where we do recommend to the Commission. It may well be that by the end of

1 the year we are able to do that. Of course after they get their,
2 if they do get a 5 percent license like the other near term --
3 plants, their fuel load would be around that time, perhaps
4 after the first of the year.

5 DR. OKRENT: What are the issues that the staff or
6 the ASLB have to open?

7 MR. ZECH: I don't have firsthand knowledge of the
8 specific issues. I do believe that they are few in number,
9 however. I can get that back to you fairly easily, I am sure.

10 DR. OKRENT: I mean, is this issue keeping them
11 from getting a final decision from the staff, or is it something
12 else?

13 MR. ZECH: I don't think this is on the critical
14 path, so to speak, for the staff to consider. They are being
15 proposed to the commissioners as a poor consideration of a
16 licensee, no.

17 MR. GRAHAM: Dr. Okrent, I would note that we do have
18 representatives of PG&E in the audience, even though this is
19 not a specific PG&E discussion.

20 MR. ZECH: I think, to answer your question, we don't
21 have specific information that you are asking for, Dr. Okrent,
22 but we can provide that to you. We don't have a schedule per
23 se that we developed for --

24 DR. OKRENT: Are they seismic issues or nonseismic
25 issues that are open?

1 (Pause.)

2 MR. ZECH: No seismic issues.

3 DR. OKRENT: No seismic issues. They are issues
4 other than seismic issues that are now the ones that you say are
5 on the critical path? Okay, I just wanted to understand.

6 MR. JACKSON: However, there is, the Appeals
7 Board is, a motion to reopen the hearing is before the Appeals
8 Board on Seismic Issues on new information, primarily the
9 Imperial Valley earthquake last year, new information gathered
10 from that. And that has been responded to by the staff, and
11 we are waiting a ruling on that.

12 MR. KNIGHT: But in the licensing process, the
13 matter before the Appeals Board, the license was not only
14 -- -- in the licensing process -- --

15 DR. ZUDANS: Is this nonseismically qualified
16 systems interaction with Category 1 or safety-related systems
17 limited to Diablo Canyon alone, or will it affect other
18 plants?

19 MR. KNIGHT: Well, I think inevitably it will affect
20 other plants. I don't think there is any question about that.
21 The impetus for the program stems from Three Mile Island lessons
22 learned and guidance from the committee, and this is where we are
23 starting.

24 DR. ZUDANS: Will it take six or eight months for
25 each plant to do this type of program or what, how do you

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

envision then completing it for all the other plants?

MR. KNIGHT: I would characterize it as a long term and I think (inaudible) possibly a generic subject.

MR. GRAHAM: I would like to just emphasize, as Jim pointed out the committee recommended that we look particularly at Diablo because of its uniqueness in its location, and we are emphasizing that right now in the Systems Interaction Branch. Of course seismically induced systems interactions are certainly only one aspect of the overall question of systems interaction.

One of the things we have learned so far from this program is it is very difficult and yet important to get the systems interactions categorized to a manageable magnitude. You could bite off too much and won't be able to come out with anything practical.

This is one thing we are facing. I think after we finish the Diablo program we are going to look at that, we are going to look at other types of systems interactions, and then we will be making a decision as to how we are going to apply this to other plants.

Right now it is really too premature to say anything about the other plants. We are really being responsive to lessons learned from TMI and also from the committee's recommendations on Diablo right now. But after we finish we will be looking at how we plan to go forward.

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

DR. OKRENT: At the moment the only question that I have is whether there are interactions of the type that I guess you wouldn't see by a walkdown or by questions of physical location that are related to perhaps electrical faults or malfunctions or whatever.

It wasn't clear to me whether that was also part of luck or whether one knows that these, no matter what they are, are not important to the accomplishment of phase shutdown. I don't want to get into that point now.

MR. GRAHAM: The answer is that it will be considered to a limited extent, to the extent that you could identify by actually walking through a plant. Any seismic failure that might initiate an electrical failure, and the electrical failure could even be a subsequent failure or a consequential failure, it is. But to actually take the systems per se, as you would review a complex diagram of the systems and look at almost a reliability aspect of the systems, no, that part is not.

Only those that are at least primarily and secondarily initiated by, assisted by a seismic event.

DR. OKRENT: I am talking about electrical failures that might be initiated by a seismic event. That is what I was referring to.

Well, let me just mention that for now. Thank you. I think we had better go on.

15
1 Let's see, how do you propose next to proceed then,
2 Mr. Baer?

3 MR. BAER: Well, I think we proposed to have Chuck
4 Graves give a brief summary of the status of Reg Guide 1.139,
5 which is a current proposed position on decay heat removal,
6 first, and then as I said before, I will talk about our plans
7 over the next few years of coming up with what we think are
8 much broader requirements.

9 I thought it would be helpful to start with sort of
10 the status, current status.

11 The next speaker is Dr. Graves from the NRR staff.

12 DR. GRAVES: The first slide deals with a summary
13 of the Reg Guide 1.139 and its predecessor, which was Branch
14 Technical Position 5-1.

15 Back in 1974 the staff reached the conclusion that
16 there should be a safety grade way to bring a reactor to cold
17 shutdown. That was imposed on industry. As a result there were
18 appeals by industry, reevaluations by the staff, for the
19 first time approval of the position by the Regulatory Requirements
20 Review Committee in 1976, another appeal and another evaluation,
21 and finally an approval by the Regulatory or -- -- Committee
22 in January of 1978.

23 That approval involved implementation and essentially
24 the implementation was that plants coming in for the first time
25 as of January 1978 full compliance with the position was

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554 2345

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

required. For other plants partial compliance would be required.

There was another requirement that was imposed on us at the time that position was approved, and that was that a regulatory guide would be issued, go out for public comment, and when that guide came out finally in approved form the branch technical position would be replaced by the guide.

The guide was partially changed as a result of public comment, and then Three Mile Island occurred in March of 1979.

As a result of Three Mile Island the Regulatory Guide 1.139 was revised drastically, primarily because a new version in the regulatory guide considers the impact of Three Mile Island-2 event and considers degraded core cooling and accidents.

The original branch technical position did not address LOCA's, did not address degraded core cooling. That branch technical position is the position which has been implemented in recent times.

The new version of the regulatory guide which includes consideration of degraded core cooling and a variety of accidents has been presented to the ACRS early this year and it is planned to have that guide go out for public comment by July of this year.

I would anticipate there would be a significant reaction to the revised version, as there was to the initial

17

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

version prior to Three Mile Island, and I cannot make a guess as to when an approved guide would appear.

However, in the present version, as far as the branch technical position is concerned, that is a position that is in the standard review plan and was implemented in recent years.

Now I did have some other slides. I will put them on and jump fairly rapidly through them because of the short time.

MR. MATTSON: Chuck, before you go on could you say what you mean by implemented in the last couple of years?

DR. GRAVES: Yes. The implementation in the past few years did not involve in any case full implementation because no new reactors came in. We then had the partial implementation which was specified by the -- Committee.

MR. MATTSON: In other words, were plants that had already filed for an OL at the time the branch technical position was approved by the Regulatory Requirements Review Committee, they are exempt from the full requirements of the branch technical position, but on a case-by-case review they are compared against a table which was approved in the branch technical position --

DR. GRAVES: Yes.

MR. MATTSON: -- which talked about the most important features to consider for backfitting.

DR. GRAVES: That is correct.

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25

18
 End Tape 7
 Surrrell

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 DR. GRAVES: That's correct.

2 MR. MATTSON: And it would only be completely
3 applied to a plant filing for a CP after January '78, of
4 which they are none.

5 DR. GRAVES: All right.

6 The next slide gives the highlights of the branch
7 technical position and the previous version of the Reg.
8 Guide. I'm pointing out three areas here. First, the main
9 effect of this position was a bunch of requirements that
10 said that the new staff position was that a plant should be
11 capable of being taken to cold shutdown using safety grade
12 equipment.

13 Previous history was that the hot standby position
14 was a safe end point. In bringing the plant to cold
15 shutdown, one will have to consider the loss of off-site
16 power, signal failures, and also that the plant be brought
17 to cold shutdown in a reasonable time.

18 The change in the position in saying that hot
19 standby was a safe end point to saying the plant should be
20 capable of being brought to cold shutdown impacted on other
21 systems.

22 As you recall, this was a branch position which
23 really initially dealt with a residual heat removal system.
24 However, because of the functional requirements in going to
25 cold shutdown, it impacted on other systems such as

1 instrument error, the secondary side in the steam dump, and
2 the chemical and volume control system. And some of these
3 systems -- they were not seismically qualified and therefore
4 were impacted.

5 There was one other effect -- I'll jump down to
6 the bottom of the slide -- and that is in this branch
7 technical position, there was also a concern for adequacy of
8 supply of good, emergency feed water. This position on the
9 bottom dealing with the auxiliary feed water supply is not
10 addressing seismic capability of the system itself but does
11 require a seismic category supply which was intended to be
12 good water.

13 And because of lack of information on the amount
14 of good water that would be required to bring a plant to
15 cold shutdown from hot standby, tests were required and up
16 here under V you'll see test requirements.

17 The object of the test requirements was to
18 determine how long of a time, in fact, it would take to
19 bring the plant to cold shutdown with loss of off-site power
20 considering the worst signal failures, and concerning
21 principally two effects.

22 One was how much time would it take to mix borated
23 water under natural circulation conditions and the second
24 was that for some plants there are terminal stress problems
25 in the vessel when cooled down under natural circulation

1 conditions such that an extended period of time might be
2 required to cool down and still meet the terminal stress
3 requirements.

4 With the information obtained from this test,
5 then, information could be obtained to determine how much
6 supply of good water would, in fact, be needed for a plant.

7 Now, I said it impacted on other systems and to
8 talk about that, and very briefly cover four processes which
9 were involved in this position of saying you have to go to
10 cold shutdown, should be capable of going to cold shutdown,
11 using safety grade equipment.

12 We have a problem of circulation with the reactor
13 cooling system needed. We have to worry about
14 depressurization of the primary cooling system. We have to
15 borate the primary cooling system, and we have to remove
16 heat.

17 Now, these processes now start bringing in other
18 systems.

19 First of all, with respect to circulation of the
20 reactor coolant during shutdown, the reasons for it, as I
21 mentioned before, mixing of borated water, uniform cooling
22 of the loops and reduced vessel stress problems.

23 If you have off-site power, then you can use
24 reactor coolant pumps. There is plenty of mixing; there is
25 no problem.

1 However, with loss of off-site power, you lose the
2 main cooling pumps and go into natural circulation.

3 I won't go through all the factors under cool-down
4 and natural circulation in the next item. I will jump,
5 instead, to the effects of seismic events.

6 With respect to cooldown in the system -- and
7 assuming in this slide that the auxiliary feed water system
8 were safety grade, then one of the principal effects of an
9 extra system is the atmospheric dump valves.

10 These would be required to cool down the plant and
11 the dump valves themselves are seismically qualified.
12 However, the air supply to the dump valve is, in many cases,
13 not.

14 MR. MATTSON: I remember these slides from the
15 last time we gave this briefing down here and something that
16 occurs to me since Three Mile Island that didn't occur to me
17 then was that if you are in natural circulation, pressure
18 and volume control is something you have to maintain, but
19 you've lost -- at least on BMW reactors, level indication
20 for the pressurizer because it is not seismic category one.
21 So you would by design be solid, and at least a BMW machine
22 during this natural circulation cooldown and then dumping
23 water on the floor, I guess, in order to say you were doing
24 it with all seismic equipment.

25 Was that considered in what you did originally?

1 DR. GRAVES: No. In fact, this was prior to Three
2 Mile Island, Roger and, in fact, what we were considering
3 there was extended loss of off-site power, seismic event,
4 for example, loss of reactor coolant pump seals.

5 We also considered a steam generator tube rupture,
6 or water hammer -- any of those events where a prudent
7 person might want to take the reactor to cold shutdown and
8 we said if those events did occur, then we wanted the system
9 to have the capability of going to cold shutdown using
10 safety grade.

11 You notice, I did not refer to a Three Mile Island
12 or LOCA.

13 MR. MATTSON: The only reason I bring it up is
14 because the slide implies that the only effects one has to
15 worry about for a seismic event, and getting into this
16 situation, are the dump valve controls.

17 DR. GRAVES: Right.

18 At this stage now with the lessons learned we have
19 the questions of the instrumentation for the level of the
20 pressurizer, a number of other Lessons Learned effects which
21 were not considered in the slide.

22 But, again, this goes back to the original branch
23 technical position.

24 Now, signal failures also affect that atmospheric
25 dump valve, and this requirement of the dump valve has

1 been considered in recent implementation of the branch
2 technical position.

3 We have to depressurize the primary coolant system
4 during cooldown, primarily to get at the RHR system. We're
5 starting something typically something like 2050 PSIA but
6 you can't operate the RHR system until you get down to 400,
7 so you need to depressurize.

8 With off-site power, there is no problem because
9 you have the normal pressurizer spray driven by the coolant
10 pump dynamic pressure on the RCS pumps.

11 With loss of off-site power, you lose the reactor
12 coolant pumps, you don't have your normal pressurizer spray,
13 and typically one might want to try to use the auxiliary
14 pressurizer spray, which comes from the chemical and volume
15 control system, which now starts to bring in the effects of
16 the chemical and volume control system with respect to
17 seismic requirements and safety grade considerations.

18 The effect of the seismic event, for example, with
19 respect to depressurization in this sense, again prior to
20 Three Mile Island, was that the instrument air supplies are
21 typically non-seismic and the auxiliary spray valves are
22 controlled by instrument air.

23 In the case that you lose some of this ability to
24 depressurize, say with the auxiliary spray, there are some
25 alternate methods. One might try to change the pressurizer

1 level. However, some recent events indicate that it is
2 difficult to depressurize by changing pressurizer level
3 because of what we call thermoconduction limiting the water
4 into the pressurizer. I won't explain about that too much
5 unless you ask questions.

6 You can go to use of the power-operated
7 pressurizer relief valves which we considered in Lessons
8 Learned Task Force. Normal heat loss is so small that you
9 cannot let the plant consider that the heat loss from the
10 pressurizer would cool the system down, because that would
11 take days.

12 DR. ZUDANS: Would you explain this auxiliary
13 pressurizer spray?

14 DR. GRAVES: Yes, sir.

15 Normally, when the reactor coolant pumps are on,
16 there is a spray capability in the pressurizer. The water
17 from that spray comes from from the scoops essentially in
18 the piping, down the drain of the pumps. As long as you
19 have the pumps, you can spray that way.

20 If you lose that capability, then there is another
21 line leading to that spray which comes from the chemical and
22 volume control system which would then be supplied by water
23 from the charging pumps. Now, that particular path involves
24 a number of valves -- several valves, rather, which are air
25 operated. If you lose the air, you lose control of the

1 valves, and there are two ways to lose that pressurizer
2 spray.

3 One is that the valve, in the auxiliary
4 pressurizer spray line itself will fail to close if you lose
5 the air supply. You can also lose it by having another
6 valve in a line parallel to it fail to open because of loss
7 of air supply. There are several ways of losing it.

8 DR. ZUDANS: But these pumps can be operated with
9 off-site power?

10 DR. GRAVES: I'm sorry?

11 DR. ZUDANS: These pumps can be operated with
12 off-site power?

13 DR. GRAVES: Yes.

14 Now, the question of the air supply is a question
15 of the seismic event, which is --

16 DR. ZUDANS: We have this type of capability in
17 OPWRs?

18 DR. GRAVES: The pressurizer spray?

19 DR. ZUDANS: Auxiliary pressurizer.

20 DR. GRAVES: Yes, I believe so. I'm not aware of
21 any plant that doesn't have one.

22 DR. ZUDANS: Thank you.

23 DR. OKRENT: How much of the chemical and volume
24 control system is seismic class one?

25 DR. GRAVES: I can only speak really of

Westinghouse. Well, I can make some statements, but from Westinghouse plants that were reviewed recently.

Those portions of the chemical and volume control system which could be used for boration were ~~seismically~~ qualified. The main problem was not seismic qualification of the piping, the pumps and the tanks, the boric acid tanks, the boric acid transfer pumps, the charging pumps -- the charging pumps were part of the ECCS anyway.

The problem was only of control. In other words that the valves -- in some cases there was no alternate path such that the loss of system air could cause loss of function.

Now, in particular, with the chemical and volume control system, the normal mode of operation is to have a letdown line coming from the primary cooling system and going to that system. That letdown line has a number of valves in it, all air operated, and it is subject to when loss of instrument air, it will fail. It will also fail due to signal failures.

Because of that -- and that's a common weakness -- we did require an analysis by Westinghouse to determine that they could, in fact, still borate if they lost that line due to loss of the air supply and they could demonstrate that, with the air system, they could borate without that letdown function and this was primarily because they had fairly high

1weight per borated water, either 4 percent or 12 percent
2weight of borated water, which would be supplied by ECCS
3equipment through fully-qualified lines and where there was
4no question that signal failures could not knock out the
5process.

6 So for their systems, they would be able to meet
7the seismic requirements in all cases except for the air.
8In some other plants, I believe in some BMW plants, they
9could not meet that requirement. There were some
10weaknesses, I believe, with respect to boric acid transfer
11tanks and pumps and, as I understand it, a new system has
12been proposed that is going to come in in July for Midland
13which involves a new boration system for that plant,
14independent of the chemical and volume control system which
15will meet the requirements of that position.

16 So there you've got it. In their case, they did
17put a new system -- the plant put a new system in.

18 DR. ZUDANS: Is there a dedicated pressurizer
19spray system under consideration, at least at thinking
20level, other than the --

21 DR. GRAVES: well, in a way, there would be if the
22position were met, you would say that there is a dedicated
23auxiliary pressurizer spray system which would be safety
24grade, the full position.

25 DR. ZUDANS: If you qualified this.

1 DR. GRAVES: That's right.

2 DR. ZUDANS: Then the plants could already have it
3 -- and they could be used if the pumps are used for
4 something else?

5 DR. GRAVES: Well, if you lost the main coolant
6 pumps, then you would have that capability. There is
7 another possibility of course, that it would be used to open
8 the power-operated relief valves and the pressurizer and
9 blowdown to the quench tank. However, for extended
10 blowdown, this would rupture that tank.

11 DR. ZUDANS: Thank you.

12 DR. GRAVES: Boration was one of the principal
13 unknowns. Because of this, we required a boration test.
14 That first test was scheduled to be for Diablo Canyon.
15 Diablo Canyon has supplied us with a pre-test analysis.
16 They will be supplying us with operating procedures after
17 they run that test. They will be provided with a post-test
18 report describing the results of a test and how those
19 results could be used to size auxiliary feed water supplies
20 and determine the amount of time taken to cool down a plant
21 under natural circulation.

22 The main problem for boration is that if you
23 remain -- for example, if you remain at hot standby to
24 perform a previous position, you would still have to
25 borate. Even though you are operating on the safety valves,

1 you are at high temperatures. After Xenon burned out,
2 decayed from the system in about 36 hours or 24 hours, you
3 would have had to borate some, even at hot standby.

4 In going from hot standby to cold shutdown there
5 is an additional boration requirement. An example of this
6 is underlined the parts per million that I have shown.

7 With off-site power available, the reactor coolant
8 pumps easily handle mixing. However, again the problem is
9 natural circulation.

10 The effects of a seismic event, for example, which
11 would be of interest here, again it comes in in the chemical
12 and volume control system, the fact that the instrument air
13 is nonseismic for many plants. There are some plants, as I
14 mentioned, where there is, in fact, nonseismic equipment,
15 which should be considered, and finally atmospheric dump
16 valves which are used to cool down the secondary in advance
17 of primary, have a nonseismic air supply to them in many
18 cases -- not all cases. Sequoyah does not, to my knowledge.

19 Alternate methods, again, would be no let-down and
20 that will be demonstrated by test, that they can borate
21 without letdown because of the problem I told you about loss
22 of air supply of letdown mines.

23 There is another possibility of borate by changing
24 pressure level and contraction. This has been demonstrated
25 by analysis only.

1 Coming just about to the end.

2 Heat removal primarily concerns the steamdump
3 valves and the auxiliary feed water system which will be
4 treated separately. Again, the problem with the steam dump
5 valves is not the valve itself, but the air supply.

6 Now, this was the implementation I discussed
7 before, full implementation for all plants doctored after
8 January '78 and partial implementation for plants in-house
9 before.

10 The partial implementation involves primarily the
11 auxiliary feed water supply and acceptance of manual actions
12 to correct for nonseismic instrument air, which was allowed
13 in the implementation.

14 I believe that's all that I will cover, since this
15 meeting is limited to seismic events.

16 I tried to illustrate, for example, the status of
17 the staff work in this area. One, with respect to the
18 branch technical position, which is part of the standard
19 view plant and has been used in implementation. The second
20 is a Reg. Guide which has been revised and has gone out
21 again for public comment and which includes effects of Three
22 Mile Island.

23 Are there any questions?

24 DR. OKRENT: I think maybe the following
25 discussions are related to this?

1 DR. GRAVES: In one case, Bob, you're handling
2 auxiliary feed water which, in a sense, is part of this.
3 This position impacted on auxiliary feed water primarily
4 through the supply, not the system itself, but the supply of
5 feed water.

6 DR. MATTSON: We understood your agenda item two
7 to go generally to the goodness of decay removal and we have
8 a couple of things going on. First, we wanted to talk about
9 the 1.139 and emphasize the seismic things that were treated
10 in there and now Bob Baer is going to summarize, from the
11 TMI action plan, what we've agreed to in response to the
12 committee's earlier comments on decay heat removal
13 generally, which will, of course, include seismic
14 considerations.

15 And then, specifically, the question of seismic
16 qualifications of auxiliary feedwater systems.

17 DR. BAER: Thank you.

18 First, let me briefly discuss our longterm plans
19 in regard to the overall problem of decay heat removal.
20 Task action plans IIE 3.2 and IIE 3.3 will involve the study
21 of alternate decay heat removal systems.

22 The ACRS in their comments on the draft action
23 plan commented that there is a need to evaluate these heat
24 removal requirements in a comprehensive manner and the staff
25 agrees with those comments, and we intend to interpret those

1 two action plans I just mentioned in a very broad sense to
2 study all the alternatives that seem to have some merit.

3 We want to meet with the appropriate ACRS
4 subcommittee and we have to identify which one that is and
5 consult with them on all aspects of this problem and I think
6 there are at least three key items: One, determine the
7 objectives of alternate decay heat removal systems. There
8 are three or four that people have mentioned that I am aware
9 of. There may be more than this, and their objectives seem
10 to be a mixed bag in some cases.

11 And then, decide upon the functional requirements
12 for these decay heat removal systems, and then the candidate
13 systems and some likely candidates, at least that have been
14 mentioned, have been the bunkered system, as independent as
15 one can make it from other decay heat removal systems.

16 Bleed and feed has been suggested as a viable
17 alternative.

18 The staff, in responding to the results of Three
19 Mile Island has taken the route as a first step of getting
20 highly reliable aux feed systems and that perhaps is a good
21 approach.

22 People have mentioned something called a high
23 pressure RHR and I'm not sure whether that's the same as a
24 bunkered system or not, but there are a bunch of candidate
25 systems that we think ought to be studied and plan to study.

1 We think this will take about a two or three year
2 period and, at the end of that time, hopefully we will have
3 firm recommendations on requirements both for new plants and
4 for backfitting of existing plants. And that leads to the
5 question of what to do in this interim time period of two to
6 three years, especially for those plants that do not have
7 fully seismically qualified aux feed water systems.

8 On May 20, Roger Mattson wrote a memo to Mal
9 Ernst, my boss -- I don't know if you all know Mal. He is
10 sitting there between Roger and Gary -- and, in his memo,
11 Roger directed Mal to develop a specific -- I'll read it.
12 The words are very good -- "to develop a specific rationale
13 and approach for dealing with the question of aux feed water
14 systems seismic qualifications.

15 By the way, Dick has copies of this memo. I don't
16 know whether they've been distributed or not, and there is
17 certain back-up attached memorandum to it, also.

18 For those plants that do not have an aux feed
19 water system designed to seismic category I requirements,
20 developed guidance to the division of licensing so that they
21 can make a decision whether or not there is a basis for
22 continued operation for the two to three-year period that
23 will be required to study all the decay heat removal
24 alternatives in accord with the Task Action plan IIE 3.3.

25 That assignment was assigned to me as head of the

1 Safety Program Evaluation Branch and Gary Hollahan has been
2 working on this problem for about a week and a half -- well,
3 actually about a two-week span but has had some other duties
4 and probably has devoted a week and a half to it.

5 Gary was going to make the next part of the
6 presentation but unfortunately his father is very ill and he
7 left on an emergency situation yesterday. So I have his
8 presentation slides. I have discussed this enough with Gary
9 so I'm certainly generally familiar with the approach that
10 he is trying. Hopefully, I can field the detailed questions,
11 but I may not in all cases.

12 He has been working with people in the systematic
13 evaluation program branch, trying to formulate an approach
14 that we can use to determine the adequacy of the basis --
15 well, really, whether or not there is a basis for continued
16 operation of those plants that do not have fully seismically
17 qualified aux feed systems.

18 And the first cut of this, by the way, was
19 performed by the Division of Operating and Licensing. I
20 think the SEP branch, specifically. I think they came up
21 with ten plants as a first cut that are, let me call them
22 suspect at this point.

23 What I hope to do in the next few minutes is run
24 through a series of slides, define the statement of concern,
25 the scope of review, the review approach, the review steps,

1 and then say a few words -- I don't have individual slides
 2 -- on plant application and expected results, but to say
 3 just a few words about that.

4 The concern, simply stated, is that in many
 5 plants, the auxiliary feed water system was not designed for
 6 seismic category one. . Reg. Guide 1.29.

7 And the safety implication of this needs to be
 8 reviewed and appropriate licensing action needs to be
 9 formulated.

10 And, as I said, we are trying, in my branch, to
 11 come up with a methodology that would provide guidance to
 12 the Division of Licensing, Division of Systems Integration
 13 and the Division of Systems Engineering, performing detailed
 14 reviews on the plants. And the steps that we see ultimately
 15 have to be performed is a clear identification of those
 16 plants where the auxiliary feed water system is not
 17 completely designed outside of the category I criteria.

18 And as I say, the first cut made of this, there
 19 appear to be about ten plants. Since Gary's been working on
 20 it, there are a couple more that he has come across that may
 21 be added to the list. On the other hand, as part of, you
 22 know, Lessons Learned, which required certain plants to have
 23 procedures for using seismically qualified cooling water
 24 systems as a source of water for the aux feed.

25 Some of the plants involve carriers seeing in

1 addition to the original ten. The problem seems to be the
 2 that the condensation storage tank was not seismically
 3 qualified. I left out that key point.

4 But some of those may have physical means and
 5 appropriate procedures for using seismically qualified
 6 cooling water systems.

7 We have to certainly identify all the plants that
 8 are involved, evaluate the importance of safety, and I will
 9 get into that in a little more detail. We are thinking of a
 10 risk assessment approach and then, depending on the results,
 11 recommend appropriate licensing action.

12 The basic review approach that we're trying to
 13 come up with the methodology is really to compare the risk
 14 of a core meltdown to a seismic event, with the risk of core
 15 meltdown due to other events. We think this is probably the
 16 most rational approach to take on most plants where you do
 17 not have fully qualified aux feed systems -- seismically
 18 qualified aux feed systems.

19 It's really a two-step process. One is the
 20 probability of a given value of an acceleration and the SEP
 21 people have reviewed -- many of these ten plants are SEP
 22 plants. Not all, but many of them, and they have done
 23 fairly extensive reviews on those plants and I think, as I
 24 understand it, have a pretty good feel for what sort of SSE
 25 we would require for those plants today -- not necessarily

1 what they were designed to do originally, but what we would
2 require if we were licensing those plants today.

3 And then combining that sort of SSE and a
4 probability of having something lesser or greater than that,
5 and with the probability that the system would actually fit
6 as the function achieved a g value. One of the previous
7 speakers discussed the fact that there is a fair amount of
8 data that indicates that the equipment can survive fairly
9 significant seismic events, whether or not they were
10 specifically designed for it.

11 And there are some techniques that Gary has been
12 working with, I think with Howard Levin -- I don't know
13 whether Howard has left or not; I saw him here earlier --

14 DR. ZUDANS: When you are talking about failure
15 here, you are talking about an auxiliary feed with the
16 system.

17 DR. BAER: Yes. We are concentrating on aux
18 feedwater systems in this particular case. Now, for those
19 plants that don't have fully qualified aux feed systems,
20 we'll look to see if there are alternates like the feed and
21 bleed, and whether those will work with some probability and
22 those have some other problems besides the operability.
23 There may be some questions of fracture toughness that are
24 really exceeding the Appendix G values of having the plants
25 at high pressure and cold vessel temperatures for feed and
bleed.

1 DR. ZUDANS: You know that this system could fail
2 even without being Category one. You would have to apply
3 all the other loads to that system, not just the seismic.
4 So it has to be just one component, not necessarily the
5 largest.

6 DR. BAER: I'm not the stress analyst. As I said,
7 we're going to be trying to define sort of a general
8 methodology.

9 As I understand it, there are techniques -- they
10 are probably largely judgment, where people who walk through
11 a plant can make some judgments as to the G value that
12 various equipments could withstand. I assume that they are
13 considering other loads in making those judgments.

14 DR. ZUDANS: So this review that you described did
15 not say that?

16 DR. BAER: I have a slide here on the review
17 steps, which is in a fair amount more detail.

18 This is not a key part of this. Hopefully, Gary
19 put it on this slide and I'm about to take it off, we can do
20 this by groupings of plants, both in terms of the equipment
21 that isn't seismically qualified, group plants in that
22 manner, and also by what we think is a reasonable SSE by
23 today's standards.

24 If we can do this, it would mean that perhaps we
25 don't have to review each plant individually but could use

1 one review for several plants. But that is not a key part
2 of the approach because each plant could be reviewed
3 individually if necessary.

4 One has certainly to define the aux speed system,
5 and define the detail needed, whether it is system or
6 component. Although I think we probably feel that it is
7 component level at least right at the moment. Then working
8 with the SEP people and Jim Knight's people to determine the
9 probability of a given ground acceleration as a function
10 (g), and determine the appropriate methods treating system
11 redundancy. This is really a just a fault tree approach
12 where there is certainly credit for --

13 I will only add one step. The basic approach
14 assumes that you can make a determination that the equipment
15 has a fairly reasonable probability of withstanding the (g)
16 values that we think will exist. You are not in the part
17 of a curve. If one plots probability of failure versus (g)
18 value for some component based on a knowledgeable person's
19 judgment, there is some (g) value where it is almost certain
20 to fail, which is failure probability of 1. There is some
21 value of .5 where the curve is very sharp down there.

22 Hopefully, we are working on the tailend of this
23 curve where the probabilities are relatively low. If the
24 judgment is that the kinds of G values that one might expect
25 at the site are such that you are in the steep part of the

1 curve, then you don't have to go through the detailed
2 analysis. You come out with a probability of .5 or 1, or
3 something where that component is going to fail, and that is
4 certainly not an acceptable probability. You don't have to
5 go through a very detail analysis.

6 But for those situations where you are in this
7 range of a curve, it does look like the combined
8 probabilistic technique has some merit in making a rational
9 decision, and that is what Gary has been trying to work out
10 such a technique. There is literature along this line.
11 There is some literature favoring the technique, and then
12 there is some literature which Dr. Okrent has co-authored
13 which I think has some concern with the technique.

14 DR. ZUDANS: Looking at this slide and the
15 previous slide, I assume that implicitly when you talk about
16 safety factors, you talk about failures, you are including
17 in the model all other loads that that particular system
18 sees, not just just certain.

19 DR. BAER: Yes, I think you are absolutely
20 correct. I think we are going to be looking to the people
21 in the division of engineering to really generate these
22 sorts of curves. As I understand it, if one can define this
23 .5 probability of failure, I think there is the technique
24 for to just put the log normal for lower energy value. But
25 the judgment, and I think that it is largely judgment as to

1 the G value that would cause failure, would have to include
2 all the other loads.

3 DR. ZUDANS: Then you will decide on some rational
4 basis as to what G value numerically will be acceptable for
5 you not to be concerned about that particular plant.

6 DR. BAER: Yes, and that would be Jim Knight's
7 people, or really Jackson's people -- He is shaking his head.

8 DR. ZUDANS: I have to go back to Dr. Okrent's
9 original question. What number do you have now in mind,
10 .001?

11 DR. BAER: I think that it is plant specific.

12 DR. ZUDANS: No, for the acceptance, can you fall
13 on this curve someplace in your probability of failure is,
14 say, .001. Is that acceptable, or do you go to .0001, or
15 just .1?

16 DR. BAER: I think, jumping ahead, I think what we
17 will find -- First of all, we have to determine that this
18 technique is usable. It is combined with a redundancy in the
19 plant. So it is a failure probability of individual
20 components working through a system failure probability.

21 I think what we will find at the end is there will
22 be one group of plants, a better group where the probability
23 of a core melt due to seismic event is no worse than the
24 probabilities determined in WASH 1400. I think we would say
25 that is adequate for the next several years.

1 At the other end, I think there is going to be at
2 least a couple of plants, from very limited knowledge of the
3 plant situation, but there are couple of plants that were
4 designed by the uniform building code where this technique
5 may not be usable at all. I don't know what the decision
6 would be. That is a licensing decision, but certainly it is
7 going to be hard to say for some of those plants, "Hey, we
8 are satisfied."

9 I think there will be a group in the middle where
10 maybe we can identify specific fixes that have to be made on
11 a very short time basis to allow them to run for the next
12 several years.

13 This is my guess as to how the results will turn
14 out.

15 DR. MATTSON: Let me try to add to that answer.

16 We are growing accustomed to coming down here in a
17 variety of ways and being asked the question, "What is the
18 number you are using as a general rule of thumb to decide
19 whether something is a problem or is not a problem." There
20 are some of us who are trying to develop that rule of thumb
21 and are more comfortable with that approach than others.

22 We will be trying to develop a rule of thumb in
23 the division of safety technology, and so questions like
24 this, we will try to use such a rule of thumb. But Bob is
25 saying that today he does not know what it is. The man has

1 not worked on a project long enough to know what he is going
2 to recommend for this particular example, but we are in
3 sympathy with the need to answer that question. We just
4 cannot answer it today.

5 When we report on the results of this study, and
6 make recommendations to Mr. Denton, I expect us to have made
7 a legitimate attempt to derive such a number for at least
8 applicability in this situation.

9 DR. ZUDANS: That is acceptable. I should not
10 have asked the question.

11 What is getting increasingly unclear to me from
12 this presentation, and I don't want to make any negative
13 statements, what is the stated objective of this study?
14 What are you trying to prove at the end? When you have
15 finished all this here, what are you going to be able to
16 say, yes or no, or some qualifiers?

17 Is this the objective? You want to go through a
18 plant and say, "Your auxiliary feedwater system was not
19 designed category 1, but because the review results are
20 such-and-such, it is all right." Is that what you expect to
21 be able to say?

22 DR. BAER: We hope to be able to say that on some
23 plants, that it is okay for several years while we are
24 looking at it --

25 DR. ZUDANS: -- for three years specifically?

1 DR. BAER: Yes.

2 I am guessing, and I think on some plants --

3 DR. ZUDANS: That is the objective?

4 DR. BAER: I will not say that that is the
5 objective. We are trying to come up with an honest
6 decision, and I think some plants will fall in the category
7 where we can say that. I think others will clearly not fall
8 into that category, and the question would be, can we
9 identify then some fixes that would allow them to fall into
10 that category. If not, then I think the decision would have
11 to be made that they probably could not operate until they
12 made some fixes.

13 DR. MATTSON: That says it, I think.

14 The purpose of the study is to find out for the
15 one place where we don't think we have it, that is,
16 qualification of aux feedwater, whether we can wait another
17 two or three years to finish the long-term study that we
18 have agreed is necessary to do. Once we have pinned down
19 seismic qualification of aux feedwater, then we are
20 comfortable to wait the two or three years to finish the
21 longer-term study. It may turn out that there are some
22 plants out of this group of 10 or more that have to take
23 some kind of action between now and three years from now in
24 order to justify their continued operation.

25 DR. ZUDANS: Okay, that means really a very

1 specific objective, and if you could by some study like this
2 show that although officially the system was not qualified
3 category 1, it would pass the requirements, that would be
4 the answer that you would be looking for.

5 DR. MATTSON: Yes, if they were safe enough for
6 some other reasons that we would show through risk
7 assessment, through the relative contribution to total risk
8 that this particular aspect of the design contributed. That
9 kind of argument is what he has described here.

10 DR. ZUDANS: Thank you.

11 DR. BAER: The next step would be, construct a
12 fault tree for each plant or group of plants. Let me go
13 back to the point that I tried to make earlier that we are
14 hoping that we can group the plants both by amount of
15 redundancy and G value for the site, but that may not be
16 possible. My branch is going to be trying to provide
17 guidance on the methodology. Other divisions, I think, will
18 have to try to implement this. The hope would be that you
19 would not have to do it for each suspect plant individually.

20 It turns out that the 10 suspect plants that have
21 been identified that is eight sites, so it would not be, I
22 don't think, too burdensome to do eight individual fault
23 trees, and the methodology eight times. If the list of
24 suspect plants increases, then it would be desirable
25 certainly to try and group them in some manner.

1 The next step is to add appropriate decay heat
2 removal paths to the fault tree, and this would be things
3 like bleed and feed, and see what the probability of those
4 working successfully is.

5 Then perform the risk analysis. Perhaps this is
6 the answer to your question. One of the things we have to
7 do is define a criteria for short-term actions, long-term
8 (two to three years) study. I think Gary is optimistic. He
9 thought maybe there are some plant you could say were good
10 forever more. But I think that is probably overly
11 optimistic.

12 Then we will have to, obviously, be getting
13 information from the utilities in doing this work, either
14 individually or again as groupings. There is some available
15 information on the probability of failure for various (g)
16 values, and these are listed in the handouts.

17 DR. OKRENT: Excuse me, the reference that you
18 give there represent different estimates of (g) value. If
19 that is the best available information you have, you had
20 better start again, I think. The last reference you show
21 there partly was intended to show how poor the situation was.

22 DR. BAER: Yes, Gary pointed this out to me.

23 DR. OKRENT: There has been stuff that is better
24 since that.

25 DR. BAER: I will tell Gary when he gets back.

1 There is information on the probability of
2 component failure, you are right, on the first slide, and I
3 have forgotten that it was on (g) values. There is some
4 work done by Newmark, and by Dr. Okrent, which I understand
5 has some qualms with this approach, and I have some also.

6 DR. OKRENT: No. I think the methodology you have
7 outlined is just what I would recommend that you do to study
8 the problem. I don't have any qualms you are taking. We
9 had qualms with the way it was done in WASH 1400, which I
10 think was wrong, but also partly because of the input that
11 was put in as well as the methodology. The approach that
12 you are outlining, I don't have any problems with.

13 DR. BAER: As I understand, again from Gary, some
14 of the concerns expressed, I thought he said by you, are
15 certainly valid concerns. Even though major components
16 might be judged to withstand a certain (g) value with a
17 fairly high probability, some of the instrumentation and
18 controls might not. He and I talked about how to try to
19 factor into the event trees in an appropriate manner.

20 DR. OKRENT: I assume that would be somehow
21 included if it is vital to the function.

22 DR. BAER: Then there is some work that Don and I
23 have done, I think mostly as part of the SEP program, where
24 we have looked at a number of these plants that are suspect,
25 which as I said were SEP plants.

1 I am frankly not familiar with what the other two
2 references were. As I said, Gary prepared the slides, and
3 he was prepared to give the presentation until yesterday
4 morning.

5 But the only other items that I would mention, if
6 I can find my first slide here -- We don't have individual
7 slides on either plant application or expected results. I
8 think I have already talked all I can about expected
9 results. We expect to see some plants that we are
10 comfortable with, and some that we are not to varying
11 degrees.

12 The plant application aspect was merely the point
13 as to whether we would have to do each plant individually or
14 not. There is no doubt that if it is a limited number of
15 plants, I think we could have the resources to do each plant
16 individually. If we can somehow combine plants by
17 redundancy, and reasonable (g) value at the site, then we
18 will try to do that and reduce the number of specific
19 studies that we have to do.

20 That concludes my formal presentation.

21 DR. ZUDANS: In principle, you have two groups of
22 plants. The ones that already have category 1 auxiliary
23 feedwater systems, and the others whose auxiliary feedwater
24 systems do not satisfy category 1 requirements. Is that a
25 correct statement?

1 DR. BAER: Yes, sir.

2 DR. ZUDANS: Is it possible that some of those
3 which do not satisfy category 1 requirements, in fact, would
4 pass the requirements without any major changes?

5 DR. BAER: I don't know.

6 DR. ZUDANS: This study would not be to carry to
7 such a great detail as to conclude any risks, and what-not?

8 DR. BAER: I think if someone could make that
9 judgment.

10 DR. ZUDANS: Not the judgment, the analysis. .

11 DR. MATTSON: There are clearly some that could
12 not pass seismic class 1 without major modifications. That
13 would be a plant that had most of its aux feedwater system
14 housed in a building that was not seismic category 1.

15 DR. ZUDANS: I understand that. But there might
16 be some which would, or isn't there?

17 DR. MATTSON: There might be, in principle.

18 DR. BAER: I don't know if Jim could speak to
19 that.

20 DR. OKRENT: I would rather not get into the
21 detail of specific plants if I can help it, because I think
22 what we are trying to see here was whether the staff was
23 addressing the subject, and how. I think they don't have
24 answers at this stage.

25 DR. ZUDANS: The reason I asked the question is

1 that it would simplify the amount of effort it needed if you
2 could make an assumption that when we look at the plant, it
3 seems like it might satisfy. Like Roger says, many of them,
4 there is nothing to look at and they won't.

5 DR. THOMPSON: My question is a little bit
6 similar. If the level of suspicion, or the level of concern
7 is high enough at some plants, on a judgmental basis can't
8 some corrections be started now without some long study?

9 I understand the study, and the study looks good
10 to me, but you also have expressed a high level of concern.
11 I am a little bit confused as to why some of these things
12 are not clear enough that they can be done.

13 DR. BAER: If Gary's father had not gotten so ill,
14 the hope was that he would complete this methodology by the
15 end of next week, so that we could actually start working
16 with the division of licensing, and get going on some of the
17 plants.

18 There has been a first cut made by people on the
19 SEP program looking at alternate system. We think we have a
20 feel for those plants that we're the least comfortable
21 with. Certainly those would be the ones, I think, we would
22 try and look at first.

23 I don't know, but I am hoping that it is a matter
24 of a couple of months, and not more than that. If it is
25 more than that, we are going to get such a large fraction of

1 this several years that it would not make sense. But we are
2 trying to do it fairly rapidly.

3 DR. EBERSOLE: The matter of upgrading the aux
4 feedwater system can get to be a sticky business. As you
5 said, they may be another in other buildings and it might be
6 tough to upgrade them in their present configuration.

7 Are you looking at alternatives to doing that? I
8 will suggest one that I recall we looked at about 12 years
9 ago which was to provide qualified blow-down systems for the
10 secondary side, using adequately qualified valves of
11 suitable size discharging through atmosphere, if necessary,
12 on the thesis that if we could get the pressure in the
13 boiler down low enough, we could put water in with the
14 firehose, or any other low pressure system that happened to
15 be qualified, without bothering, you know, to require the
16 presence of the standard aux feedwater system.

17 The problem is that in the normal configuration
18 you have got to get it in at high pressure, 1100 tons, and
19 you don't have qualified blow-down systems.

20 We were not successful because we did not get any
21 support from any direction to do that. But I think that it
22 might be a viable option.

23 DR. BAER: Certainly, I think, for those plants
24 where we would have a great deal of difficulty showing this
25 risk technique giving reasonable results, that is an

1 attractive option if you can dump valves big enough.

2 DR. EBERSOLE: If you put enough of them on.

3 DR. BAER: There are holes in the steam generator,
4 but if the alternative is shut down for three years until we
5 come up with our long-term solution, I am sure plants would
6 think the alternative you are suggesting is pretty good.

7 DR. EBERSOLE: We were doing it with the natural
8 background of the SAR system and the boiler, which does it
9 as a routine part of the safety rationale, semi-automatic
10 release.

11 DR. OKRENT: Does the staff have other material to
12 cover, or have they covered this part of it?

13 DR. MATTSON: That completes what we wanted to do.
14 I gather from your remarks you would like to hear
15 back on this subject once it is complete. If you would,
16 what is the right subcommittee to come back to talk to?

17 DR. OKRENT: There is an ad hoc working group, or
18 subcommittee, or something, on decay heat removal systems.
19 You can contact the ACRS office, and they will presumably
20 know. The Extreme External Phenomena Subcommittee, we are
21 looking in particular at the seismic aspects. They would
22 try to look at a more comprehensive portion of it. We might
23 give in some input in the seismic area.

24 Could I ask, you indicated this two to three year
25 review. Is this to be done with the aid of the Office of

1 Research? Is this going to be done by the staff of NRR?
2 Are you going to have technical assistance programs? What
3 do you envisage?

4 DR. MATTSON: Those are all alternatives. I don't
5 think we have that planned yet. Mr. Baer is stepping away
6 from the microphone quickly. He is the one charged with
7 coming up with the plan.

8 What it says in the TMI action plan is that we
9 will develop one, and we will consult with you in doing it.
10 This memorandum that Bob referred to goes one step further
11 and says that it looks like it is going to take a couple of
12 years to complete that. It certainly should not take more
13 than a few months to get that plan agreed to, I think.

14 There is the outside possibility, you know, that
15 this thing might get declared an unresolved safety issue.
16 We are going to report to the full committee later this week
17 on how we have done in defining new unresolved safety
18 issues. I guarantee that that unprejudiced, from a
19 management point of view, selection process because I don't
20 know what it says about this one or any other.

21 You may see Friday that this has passed the
22 preliminary screen, and it has been declared an unresolved
23 safety issue. That is one possibility. I don't know.

24 DR. OKRENT: That would depend on what priority
25 you gave it. You could declare it an issue and give it a

1 priority C or D, and that would be that. The issue would be
2 solved.

3 (Laughter.)

4 DR. OKRENT: The reason I raised the question, you
5 may know we had a meeting of the Reactor Safety Research
6 subcommittee, and the full committee is going to spend a lot
7 of time on this Friday. In fact, an invitation has gone out
8 or will go out to Mr. Denton and to Mr. Minogue to give us
9 their thoughts this week, if possible, on the proposals that
10 Research is making for its program.

11 I did not see in what Research presented Tuesday
12 any focus that would be addressed to the particular task you
13 have identified. That could mean that they are not the
14 rights ones to do it, that you have in mind doing it another
15 way and you don't need them. But if you do have in mind
16 that they might be important, not necessarily the only
17 resource, maybe you don't want to wait two months to
18 identify this.

19 DR. MATTSON: When you agreed to stick with the
20 agenda this morning, at the outset I agreed to a meeting at
21 one o'clock 15 miles from here to take up that subject.

22 DR. BAER: I would comment that there is a II new
23 3.4, which I think is the research activities, and it is to
24 be scheduled. I am sure they will be looking to us for some
25 guidance.

1 DR. OKRENT: Looking to the agenda, in fact, which
2 looks like the original one was more real, maybe we will be
3 able to make up time later, we still have not covered one
4 item which was in the session either that was to end by
5 12:00 or 12:30, and that was, namely, what should be minimum
6 (g) value figures for sites that one ordinarily puts in
7 areas of low to moderate seismic hazard. This is not
8 strictly related to auxiliary feedwater.

9 I did not know whether Dr. Mattson wanted to be
10 here for that discussion particularly -- he is shaking his
11 head, no. What I think I will propose is that we break for
12 lunch now, and when we get back we pick up that part of that
13 topic, unless you have another suggestion.

14 MR. KNIGHT: We were discussing it, and later on
15 we are going to get into perhaps the action plans with the
16 staff. I think that it is most appropriate to discuss that.

17 DR. OKRENT: Would you like to defer that?

18 MR. KNIGHT: We could defer it until that time.

19 DR. OKRENT: When would you have in mind, then?

20 MR. KNIGHT: To describe the past action plan for
21 the correct seismic design criteria.

22 DR. OKRENT: Fine.

23 DR. JACKSON: We do not have a presentation
24 prepared. My understanding was that there would be a
25 discussion of this item, and we would be here to comment.

1 We have no position on minimum (g) values.

2 DR. OKRENT: Okay, we will shift that, then.

3 Please remind that it will be item 5.a. coming up between
4 five and six.

5 Does anybody want to raise any special point on
6 what we have dealt with in the last hour?

7 DR. ZUDANS: Could I restate what I said to you?

8 In view of what Mike mentioned, these high (g)
9 levels in the structure, and in view of the fact that the
10 new criteria will allow some non-elastic deformation, it
11 occurs to me, and I guess this was discussed before, there
12 are energy sources within the structure itself in addition
13 to the energy being entered through the foundation from the
14 source. Maybe energy such energy sources in large cracks
15 can develop and release this energy, and may create local
16 loads that are way in excess of what you would expect being
17 transferred from the foundation. If this an important
18 category of load, maybe that should be somehow evaluated.

19 DR. OKRENT: Maybe we can Mr. Knight to reflect on
20 this during lunch, and tell us whether he thinks it is
21 already being addressed, or whether it is important, or
22 unimportant, or whatever. This will give him a chance to
23 talk with his people.

24 Is that fair enough?

25 MR. KNIGHT: Fair enough.

1 DR. OKREND: Okay, let's be expeditious in eating
2 our lunch, and be back in 50 minutes.

3 (Whereupon, at 12:50 p.m., the subcommittee
4 adjourned, to reconvene at 2:00 p.m., the same day.)

5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

AFTERNOON SESSION

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

DR. OKRENT: The meeting will reconvene.

Mr. Zech?

MR. ZECH: I would propose, since we are still lacking a few members, to proceed to the minimum g value discussion. Bob Jackson is here to provide comments or answers to questions as best he can.

DR. OKRENT: Okay. Well, all right. Let me make one or two coments in this regard. Actually, there has been a fairly long history of discussion as to what should be the minimum g value or the floor for design of nuclear reactors. It began as early as the first draft of the seismic and geologic criteria, and there have been continuing discussions now and then.

As you know, the value that is used in the criteria as the Commission adopted them is 0.1 g. The Committee at times in the past has written memoranda suggesting studies to see what were the pros and cons of the larger floor, and so forth. In recent years, the Committee has recommended on some specific reactors that were in for OL's that the staff and the applicant review these specific reactors to see that there was additional margin over and above the design basis that had been used, especially with regard to systems that you need for decay, shutdown, heat removal, and North Ana and Davis Besse and Sequouyan all fall into that category.

1 The staff on more than one occasion has re-examined
2 the seismic design basis for a plant that it had approved at
3 the CP level and found for one reason or another it would
4 like to have a higher value, and sometimes they have
5 satisfied themselves by re-analysis. Sometimes it has led
6 to design changes and so forth.

7 So, there is a little bit of history of this sort.
8 At a recent full Committee meeting there was some discussion
9 on this question. It was partly in connection with a
10 specific site where there is a reactor under construction
11 and where there had been questions raised because of new
12 information that has been developed, and again, I am talking
13 about sites for which the design basis is less than 0.2 g in
14 general. Of course, there are other sites above 0.2 g where
15 questions have been raised and are being raised, but at the
16 moment I am restricting myself to the sites that fall into
17 the more quiet kind of seismic region.

18 So, the Subcommittee was asked to talk to the staff
19 about a couple of things. I suppose one is the old
20 question: for future plants, does it make sense to raise the
21 floor?? If yes, why? If not, why not? Or, if yes for
22 certain plants, or whatever is the reason.

23 And a second question was, for plants that have
24 CP's, or even plants that are near-term CP's, let's say,
25 where there may be a greater facility for increasing your

1 capability to provide shutdown heat removal for earthquakes
2 now than there would be for changes you have to make after
3 the plant was finished and operating, should there be some
4 kind of look, and so forth.

5 So, that is, I guess, a little bit of the background
6 on what is the staff's thinking. I will give a personal
7 opinion on a sort of a philosophic part of this. I question
8 that the staff does the utility a favor by using a low g
9 value at the construction permit stage, you know, and by low
10 I mean .1 to .15, based on what little I know about the
11 costs of going to somewhat higher ones, based on my
12 empirical observation of the frequency with which this has
13 already had to change, my expectation of the great
14 perturbation that would occur were you to have only one of
15 our four earthquakes that occurred in the Mammoth, Yosemite
16 region, almost anywhere east of the Rockies.

17 I mean, I could foresee a petition from the Union of
18 Concerned Scientists asking that all reactors east of the
19 Rockies be shut down because here is an earthquake not in
20 your previous history, you know, and the trouble is, the way
21 you have chosen to Appendix A is to say, we will use the
22 history in the region, but you haven't in general said we
23 will go somewhat beyond this probabilistically, and what is
24 happening is, when you get estimates of the probability of
25 your SSE's, in fact, the Tera numbers turned out to be, you

1 know, one in 1,000, one in 2,000 -- smaller than -- the
 2 frequency is larger than one in 4,000, I think, for the SSE,
 3 for many plants, and so forth.

4 So, again, I say, it is not clear to me you are doing a
 5 favor to the applicant, and I doubt that he is doing himself
 6 a favor, either, by proposing these low values. It is a
 7 hell of a lot harder to have to go back and fix things up
 8 selectively.

9 So, again, looking to the future is one kind of
 10 question, and we have somewhat more time, but at some point
 11 people may in fact be applying for more construction
 12 permits, and I think it is always better not to wait until
 13 they have done their design to tell them, gee, I think it
 14 would be nice to change this, or you should change it, or
 15 whatever.

16 But there is a more -- oh, I don't want to use the
 17 word "pressing," but a problem that is more directly here,
 18 namely, for those plants that have a rather low design
 19 basis, and let's for the moment talk about, let's say,
 20 near-term CP's or CP's, is there something that it pays to
 21 think about doing that might, from a cost benefit point of
 22 view, from a public safety point of view, for whatever that
 23 might be worth doing?

24 Now, I guess maybe on the ACRS we don't stay within
 25 legal confines. We can conceive of part of a reactor being

1 designed to one basis, and another part to another basis,
 2 and it doesn't automatically afford us fits, for example.
 3 We have already, as you know, as I indicated earlier,
 4 recommended that the systems you need for a safe shutdown
 5 have additional margin. I think as you can tell it reflects
 6 a judgment on our part that big buildings are likely to be
 7 okay, the scram is likely to work unless some of those lines
 8 we saw on some of the scram systems give a problem, but you
 9 are going to have to remove heat for a long period of time,
 10 and you may or may not have off-site power for that period
 11 of time, and so forth.

12 Well, anyway, that is a kind of introduction, so we
 13 would be interested in your comments.

14 MR. KNIGHT: I am Jim Knight.

15 I guess maybe another category of activity -- it may
 16 be inclusive in what you have already said, but aside from
 17 near-term CP's, we certainly have OL's, near-term OL's, and
 18 we have some that you have asked us to go back and look at
 19 in the process of reviewing.

20 Bob Jackson in a moment will talk more directly,
 21 perhaps, to the future, and the desirability of such a
 22 floor, and I certainly agree with you that were you to --
 23 were we as an agency to say, this is a prudent thing to do,
 24 that we should have a floor that is higher than we have had
 25 in the past, the time to do it is now, for a number of

1 reasons, certainly with regard to any plant that is in the
2 -- still in the planning stage. Regardless of the
3 objections which one might hear about all the engineering
4 that has already been done, that would prove to be miniscule
5 compared to the degree of retrofit that might be necessary.

6 If I may, just for a moment, look at those plants
7 that are much further along, let's look at the plants that
8 are already built, and ask ourselves, well, what do we gain
9 by saying, hey, you really ought to go back and re-evaluate
10 this plant -- let's say it's a .15 g plant, for instance.
11 You ought to go back and re-evaluate at .2. I am personally
12 firmly of the opinion that it is far more meaningful to say,
13 well, rather than do that, we ought to go back and do the
14 type of thing that we are just now starting to do with
15 Diablo Canyon and others. By that I mean, go back and look
16 at the implementation of the criteria rather than changing
17 the criteria. Go back and walk through the plant, look for
18 interactions, look for places where the criteria wasn't
19 properly implemented in the first place.

20 I think the gain in, if you will allow me to use the
21 term, seismic safety, is far greater there than by upping
22 the g value by some increment, unless it were an extremely
23 large increment. The type of thing you get when you up the
24 g value is a little thicker wall on a pipe, if you were
25 going to do that, to get some more hangers on the pipe.

1 Conceivably, if it was early enough in the game, you
2 might -- the wall might be a little thicker, or have a
3 little more reinforcing bar. You might make your concrete
4 mixture specifications a little higher, but I don't think
5 that is the type of thing that all of our experience tells
6 us are really the soft spots in assuring that you have
7 adequate seismic resistance. Those soft spots seem to be
8 more in the line of, was equipment tied down in the first
9 place? Was adequate attention paid to adjacent equipment
10 that may not have been required to be reviewed?

11 So, I guess my plea, and I put it in those terms,
12 would be that we not get so engrossed in the value of this
13 -- well, perhaps I would phrase it differently: that we not
14 become myopic with regard to the place of the g value per
15 se in the overall picture, and that we keep in mind not only
16 the criteria, but the implementation of that criteria, and
17 how significant that is in the end product.

18 That is not to say that starting from now, starting
19 with a clean piece of paper, that if one were going to
20 decide for a number of reasons that a floor, a higher floor,
21 .2 g, if that was it, would be a good thing to do, that any
22 of this previous argument is a reason not to do that.

23 There are a number of other -- I guess one might
24 even call them pragmatic reasons for doing that, and
25 principle, I think, in your mind, Dr. Okrent, is the fact

1 that regardless of arguments about margin you may have
2 beyond what you intended in your design, you open yourself
3 to litigation and endless dispute about the proper design of
4 the plant if in fact you discern at some point that the
5 plant next door or the plant in the same region should be
6 designed to a higher number.

7 So, I don't dispute the fact that it is -- if one
8 discerns it to be a good thing to do, then one ought to do
9 it across the board. I think that is a very viable
10 regulatory posture, but I do have misgivings about -- for
11 some relatively small increments of g value going back and
12 causing a lot of analysis to be done when that same time and
13 energy could be used, I think, in better ways.

14 DR. OKRENT: Well, if I can comment briefly, as you
15 know, the committee on existing plants has tried to persuade
16 the staff that they should do the kinds of things that you
17 are now doing, namely, look in detail at the systems you
18 need for decay heat removal, and not just look at some
19 typical buildings and some typical pipes, and so we agree, I
20 think, with the thrust of what you are saying, and I think
21 if you assure yourself that you have adequate margin for
22 everything you need for the existing plants with regard to
23 decay heat removal, and that means presumably you are not
24 going to have to start using borderline damping factors in
25 order to fit your stresses or use some procedures that you

1 wouldn't ordinarily do, or whatever, but that in fact you
2 look at everything that does have to work, and everything
3 whose failure you can't tolerate, that this would be a
4 useful approach.

5 But that is a different question, I think, than what
6 you might do for plants where they are not completed, or
7 where in fact they are not even designed, or certainly,
8 let's say, if designed, they have not had a CP application,
9 or whatever.

10 So, I think the two topics are related, but they are
11 two separate topics.

12 MR. KNIGHT: Yes, indeed. I think it is perhaps
13 appropriate that Dr. Jackson address what was in essence
14 your second point, that perhaps we should look at the reason
15 why or why not some floor, some floor other than that which
16 we now have is appropriate.

17 DR. JACKSON: I don't have a formal presentation
18 made at all, and as you say, this topic has been around for
19 a long time, although I have never seen it addressed in any
20 specific way. I have seen bits and pieces of it in
21 recommendations on given sites, specific sites, since I have
22 been involved in the branch.

23 DR. OKRENT: I can assure you it was a subject that
24 was discussed in connection with the first draft of the
25 seismic and geologic criteria. It was a general

1 recommendation in a letter by the Committee. It was --
2 There was a memorandum --

3 DR. JACKSON: I don't doubt your --

4 DR. ORENT: -- requesting a study be done. There
5 are a variety of --

6 DR. JACKSON: I would comment that the current
7 staff, as we are, are really not familiar with that history,
8 and I guess we would like to start on a new footing.

9 I think I have as many questions about this topic as
10 you have addressed to us, and I think I would like to make
11 several comments.

12 We do for all new sites have to work within a
13 regulation, and that is Appendix A to Part 100, and the
14 concept of the problem or the necessity to come up with a g
15 value at all is directly related to the tectonic province
16 concept and how you deal with earthquakes in the eastern
17 U.S., and therefore the necessity of coming up with an
18 acceleration anchor point for a response spectrum is a
19 result of that appendix.

20 There are other ways of doing it, as will be
21 discussed in the Task Action Plan A40 SSSP work, and that is
22 why I thought that this discussion might precede that by a
23 little bit and follow on.

24 We are working with a minimum g value of. I have
25 heard .2 mentioned. I don't see why .25 wouldn't be just as

1 good, or .3, or take whatever a standard plant is and
2 mention that. We would encourage it, from the Geosciences
3 Branch point of view. It would ease our review role and
4 review burden tremendously.

5 I think that this is actually being done, as I
6 understand it, in the independent spent fuel regulation, in
7 which a minimum acceleration g value is used, in sort of a
8 reward system. Say, stay out of high seismic areas such as
9 New Madrid, Charleston, a few others, sort of undefined, and
10 use .25 g, and you can do a minimum of investigations,
11 especially the regional investigations. Only do foundation
12 investigations.

13 So, it is a reward system to the applicant. So, I
14 don't see any problem with developing or specifying some
15 minimum g value. The problem then becomes, what is it, and
16 then, what is it used with? I don't know when the early
17 recommendations were made whether they were intended to be
18 used with the Reg. Guide 1.60, or were they intended to be
19 used with the 1940 El Centro spectrum, or were they intended
20 to be used with a Newmark spectrum? I don't know the
21 history of that, but I think it is a matter of how it is
22 used, and we have adopted as a standard review practice to
23 use it with Reg. Guide 1.60.

24 A week ago, just about a week ago, we were one floor
25 up discussing a site in New England and has been through

1 six years of hearing, the Atomic Safety Licensing Board, the
2 Atomic Licensing Appeals Board, and finally it is before the
3 Commission for decision as to whether or not a number of
4 seismic issues should be reconsidered by the Commission
5 themselves, the Commissioners themselves.

6 It basically relates to Appendix A application and g
7 values.

8 It would be our recommendation that -- We have
9 already recommended that Appendix A to Part 100 be modified,
10 that that be implemented and begun as soon as possible, and
11 that this element could be considered under the rulemaking
12 of modifications to Part 100. It would certainly be a
13 viable topic to consider in that rulemaking.

14 Of course, you know, we have a limited number of CP
15 applications coming in, so there is no -- appears to be no
16 great emphasis on moving forward with this at this point in
17 time, either due to manpower or budgetary considerations, as
18 I understand it.

19 The other item which relates to the paper that --
20 the presentation that will follow by Tera Corporation, Larry
21 Wight and Leon Reiter, relates to the site specific spectra
22 program, and the work that has been done in the SEP program,
23 which is believed to be more realistic than a tectonic
24 province approach in determining a vibratory ground motion
25 to be considered for design, would indicate that, for

1 instance, a .2 g for a good deal of the eastern U. S. may be
2 very conservative, if you are dealing with an earthquake
3 with a one in 1,000 to one in 10,000 return period.

4 Maybe that could be discussed during that
5 presentation.

6 So, I think that -- just another comment. You were
7 commenting on the Mammoth Lakes earthquake. What has
8 bothered us is, supposing that in years to come, we come to
9 understand that the Charleston earthquake, which has been
10 stuck at Charleston for -- since 1972, officially, I guess,
11 begins to move around within the coastal -- Atlantic coastal
12 plain province. That would affect about 20 to 30 plants,
13 and would raise their acceleration g values about double or
14 triple in some cases.

15 So, the way to deal with it, we think, is probably
16 by a more realistic approach, probabilistic approach, rather
17 than a tectonic province approach as currently used.

18 As you stated, the current problem we have is with
19 OL reviews, operating license reviews for plants that were
20 reviewed at the CP stage by -- with the understanding of
21 Appendix A, but not necessarily under legal implications of
22 Appendix A to Part 100. So, we are now reviewing those, and
23 we know more about the regional geology and seismology,
24 because of programs that were implemented around 1973 by the
25 NRC, seismic monitoring stations, intensive work and, I

1 think, about \$7 million in geology funding by NRC research.

2 All that is just beginning to come out, in fact, in
3 reams of reports which I get every day, and it is hard to
4 implement that into an OL review. In fact, we are doing a
5 CP review at the OL stage for most of the OL plants. If you
6 review the construction permit SCR's for those plants, you
7 will find that they were two paragraphs that were done by
8 the U. S. Geological Survey, and Dr. Newmark, or John Bloom
9 associates, many of them, and very simplistically.

10 Our burden of -- The current burden on branch
11 members in the Geosciences is extreme, and that burden is
12 placed by the Atomic Safety Licensing Board and the
13 Commissioners themselves. The burden of proof is very
14 high. We do not currently do an audit review in any way.
15 We do as complete and comprehensive a geology and seismology
16 review as is possible. It is very different than many other
17 branches within the agency, and this has been forced by
18 hearings and the rulings from those hearings.

19 So, more specifically to your question, I say, for
20 future plants, if yes, why. In a very parochial sense I
21 say, yes, we should have a minimum g value. It would
22 clearly ease the review burden. It would decrease the
23 amount of time it takes to review, and it would cause
24 concentration by the engineers at an earlier stage on the
25 need for designing to a higher level.

1 Now, for plants that have CP and OL within the
2 current regulation which we have to work, we are not
3 explicitly allowed to use probabilistic methods. In fact,
4 there are board members and Commissioners who believe that
5 indeed it does not allow the use of probabilistic methods.

6 So, I think we would like to move toward a
7 modification of Appendix A to Part 100, possibly develop a
8 different approach for siting, and use as a foothold on that
9 the SSSP work that has been done up to date. Also, refer to
10 the Sequouyan work that was done during the Sequouyan
11 operating license review.

12 That is about all I had to comment on, and I think I
13 have touched all the points that I had listed.

14 DR. OKRENT: Mr. Page?

15 MR. PAGE: Mr. Chairman, I concur with everything
16 Bob Jackson said, but I would be a stonger advocate of
17 raising the minimum g value probably, and the revision of
18 Appendix A, 1.60, and the reason would be partly geological,
19 largely geological and seismological, because I think that
20 literally a number of the g values that were used in their
21 early days and which apply to plants that are now operating
22 are a bit low, and that isn't to say that these plants are
23 hazardous, but it is to say that the margin of safety would
24 be more comfortable if those g values were higher.

25 There was a time when applicants -- or two was about

1 the lowest value they thought could gain approval. Well, I
2 would make that lowest value substantial, and the reason is
3 that I believe that most parts of the United States will
4 some day be subject to an earthquake, and possibly of a
5 modified Mercali intensity of VI or VII

6 I see on older maps that a number of earthquakes
7 have imposed an intensity of VII on an area as big as four
8 states. Well, in the future, when we look at the past
9 performance of the earth's crust, are those same areas going
10 to be the only ones that will appear on future maps? I
11 don't think so, and I think -- I agree with the statement
12 that was in one of the Livermore reports that the margin of
13 safety should be just about proportional to the depth of our
14 ignorance.

15 We have seen over and over as
16 time goes on the seismic hazard doesn't get less. It always
17 increases. That is simply because of incremental new
18 knowledge. So, it is because of this that we now see that
19 where some plants were built with a g value of .1, it should
20 have been higher.

21 I am not saying that it should have been .15 or .2,
22 but for comfort, I would propose at least .2 g's for a
23 minimum value, and possibly even greater, but this in the
24 long run might save money for the utilities, because so many
25 times they have had to go back and review their plans and
try to support their position, and maybe even reinforce the

1 structural features of the plants.

2 It would save quite a lot of mental anguish on all
3 sides, and more literally, I think it would be safer. But I
4 am not -- I wouldn't want to press this if the disadvantages
5 would outweigh the advantages. I would not want the
6 individual study of plants to be reduced if such a floor
7 value were raised, say, to .2. I would want each individual
8 case to stand on its own feet, and I think that each
9 individual site certainly ought to have its own -- its own
10 seismic response calculated, but there could be a
11 substantial minimum value.

12 I think that as far as retrospective examination of
13 non-conforming plants goes, that is always -- that is a
14 problem that will probably always be with us, as long as new
15 plants are built, and as long as knowledge keeps increasing,
16 whether it is for seismic considerations or otherwise, I
17 think the older plants are always going to have to be
18 reviewed, and I don't think they should be declared
19 hazardous solely because they don't conform to a minimum g
20 value. They just have to be judged individually.

21 That is all I have to say.

22 Oh, one other thing. I thin Bob Jackson implied
23 that this is intertwined with the seismic or tectonic
24 provinces concept, and to some extent I guess that is how it
25 originated, but I would divorce it from the provinces

1 concept, and I would just make a sweeping minimum value from
2 coast to coast in the 48 coterminus states, and likewise in
3 Alaska and Hawaii.

4 MR. MAXWELL: Well, I was very much impressed this
5 morning by the presentation of Mr. Rodabaugh, which seemed
6 to indicate that we had some fullscale models of what
7 happens to piping and valves and cooling systems and so on,
8 in areas where large earthquakes have occurred, and you seem
9 to imply that nothing happens.

10 If this is the case, then perhaps we are going in
11 the wrong direction. I am not implying that we should
12 necessarily decrease the value of g, but I am wondering if
13 it is really realistically necessary to raise it, because I
14 think what happens is that when you fix it, it is not a
15 ceiling, it becomes a floor, and it will be raised again
16 inevitably, and you have the same problem facing you.

17 I am not sure how high you would have to go before
18 it would become a true ceiling. I just don't -- I don't
19 feel comfortable about handling the problem this way.

20 DR. OKRENT: I am not sure why you suggest the word
21 "ceiling." I think whether there should be a higher floor
22 was a question.

23 MR. MAXWELL: Well, I think, in addition to the fact
24 that indeed we are getting more scientific information, I
25 think the effect of people constantly considering these

1 problems has been that no one ever has the guts to lower it,
2 but it is awfully easy to raise it. It is a kind of a
3 psychological effect more than a scientific one, I believe.

4 DR. JACKSON: You may see some lowered a little
5 later.

6 (General laughter.)

7 DR. OKRENT: Well, let me make one or two other
8 comments. There has been reference, I think it was by Mr.
9 Jackson, to one in 10^3 , to one in 10^4 --

10 DR. JACKSON: I didn't hear the beginning of your
11 question. I am sorry.

12 DR. OKRENT: It wasn't to be a question. It was to
13 be a comment.

14 DR. JACKSON: Oh.

15 DR. OKRENT: But there has been the suggestion that
16 maybe 0.2 g was conservative, if you were talking about an
17 SSC in the range of one in 1,000 to one in 10,000 a year
18 return frequency. Let me say first, when the staff was
19 first trying to set safe shutdown earthquakes, they were
20 looking for much larger return frequencies, and if I can go
21 back to history, I can remember on one occasion -- it was in
22 connection with the Greenwood review, when Carl Step, under
23 pressure, volunteered his estimate of the return frequency
24 at that site, and he said one in 10^5 , and this sounded
25 like a big number at that time. This is per year. Big

1 enough that the committee wrote a note to Mr. Munsing asking
2 how this matched the one in 10^7 number, and that was for a
3 serious accident from any single source.

4 Now, since then, the staff's estimates and everybody
5 else's have come down to one in 10^4 , one in 10^3 , and I
6 am excluding specific sites near the San Andreas, where in
7 fact it could be larger, but there indeed you don't have the
8 typical logarithmic function, so it doesn't matter.

9 It is not clear to me that because what was chosen
10 in the sixties and early seventies, and which really set a
11 pattern that was hard to break out of, since that choice has
12 led to now an estimate of return frequency of one in 10^3
13 or one in 10^4 , that that is right, that this is the proper
14 level of safety that the Commission should be seeking.

15 It may be, but I for one have not seen that
16 demonstrated, and as you know, I question WASH 1400 as an
17 authority for adequacy of seismic design.

18 So, I would suggest the staff not look to the future
19 and use the one in 10^3 and one in 10^4 number as being
20 adequate unless they have a lot more on which to go than has
21 been -- I have seen them publish so far.

22 Now, again, it is hard to modify existing plants,
23 and if and when, in fact, one thinks that some of these
24 things may be marginal, at least the ACRS has chosen to be
25 selective in saying where it thinks the emphasis should be

1 placed in looking, but again, let me just say it is not at
2 all clear to me that the Commission would be satisfied in a
3 conclusion that the probability of a damaging accident to
4 the core was one in 10^4 , for example, from earthquakes.

5 Now, I don't go from the probability of the
6 earthquake to the probability of a damaging accident, but
7 the factor of one, that is a factor that remains to be
8 determined, obviously. I don't think it is 10^3 or 10^4 ,
9 as some people have suggested. I think not by a long shot.

10 DR. JACKSON: In somewhat of a response, I think
11 that as geologists and seismologists, we always feel picked
12 on for accommodating all the mistakes that everyone else is
13 going to make along the line, but by achieving a higher
14 level earthquake is not necessarily a way of making the
15 plant built better, which seems to be what the need for the
16 end product is. Have a higher g value, and therefore you
17 will have more done, and you will have it looked after a
18 little bit better, and in effect you come up with a better
19 plant.

20 But I know Jim and I have
21 discussed this at length, that we deal with generally a poor
22 data base, and the earthquakes exist, the historic data base
23 is relatively short, and we are dealing with the site, and
24 that input goes in as a specified input within a given
25 standard review plan.

26 Now, the engineers can then use that and subdivide

1 it up through the plant, and then within separate component
2 within the plant, in any way that they see fit, and I think
3 that we have a standard approach, or currently have a
4 standard review plan approach which attempts to deal with
5 this.

6 In terms of the probability of occurrence of
7 earthquakes, SSE's at given plants, I know Carl never liked
8 to work with or give numbers, because they are always used
9 too freely and without caveats, which seismologists and
10 geologists always add, and it depends on the data base that
11 was used, how that number was achieved, what specifically
12 was being talked about in terms of the response, what kind
13 of data set went into it in terms of, say, upper magnitude
14 cutoff, and whether you include small earthquakes in that
15 data base distribution, and I don't know how much that
16 factored into his number on Greenwood.

17 However, in looking back at the past plants and the
18 way they were done, and they have all been through hearings,
19 it appears that this is about the level that it falls out.

20 Now, earlier there was a discussion on LaCrosse and
21 GE test reactor, GETER. At LaCrosse, for instance, we feel
22 that the probability of occurrence of an SSE there is very
23 low. There is a very limited data base of earthquake
24 information in that area. The early estimates were
25 something, a minimum of one in 1,000, and there was no upper

1 limit given that I recall. It has been a long time since I
2 have looked at that report. And we agree that it is a low
3 probability event.

4 What led to the show cause order, however on that
5 site is that it was -- the decision was made in very
6 simplistic description that the occurrence of the earthquake
7 was, in effect -- the probability of occurrence of the
8 earthquake was, in effect, the probability of occurrence of
9 an accident, that there was little margin in the
10 liquefaction aspect if you got the SSE, and there was little
11 structural margin left, and that I will leave to Howard
12 Levin, if he would like to discuss it.

13 On a GE test reactor, the probabilities that you
14 mentioned of one in 100,000, one in a million, were one
15 report by one group. On the other side of the same review
16 spectrum of reviewers working on this is that the
17 probability is one, that it can occur tomorrow, and that we
18 as regulators have to -- usually fall somewhere within that
19 spectrum of thought.

20 DR. OKRENT: Excuse me. You say the probability is
21 one, it can occur tomorrow. It can occur tomorrow, no
22 matter what the probability is, so I -- those are not
23 sequiturs.

24 DR. ZUDANS: It is certainty, not probability, if he
25 says one.

1 (General laughter.)

2 DR. JACKSON: The probability is very high that it
3 is going to occur then, which would be, for instance, the U.
4 S. Geological Survey position on that particular site.

5 So, I just -- I wanted to point out that the numbers
6 that you were utilizing may not be in complete context.

7 DR. OKRENT: I hope -- I don't think that is the U.
8 S. G. S. position, that the probability of offset under the
9 GETER plant is one per year or in some unit of time
10 commensurate with a man's lifetime, or that it is in fact
11 anything close to that. I don't remember reading anything
12 by them that says that that is the kind of probability. Did
13 I miss something?

14 DR. JACKSON: I don't think you will read things
15 like that. They just -- My point here is not to discuss
16 GETER. We can discuss that directly with them at the
17 meeting in a week or two.

18 DR. SIESS: Not in San Francisco. Not if you are
19 right

20 (General laughter.)

21 DR. JACKSON: In fact, in Sunall, which is right
22 down below the dam which straddles the Calivaris fault, if
23 you believe in real hazards -- But the point I was trying to
24 make was that as a regulatory group, which is what we are,
25 within the branch, there is a sweep of input, a spectrum of

1 input, if you like, from a variety of consultants and peer
2 groups that we deal with, and it is very difficult.

3 There are those who embrace probabilistic methods
4 wholeheartedly, and there are those who reject them totally
5 and we are trying to deal with that in a formalized, legal,
6 licensing process, and that is what our difficulty is in
7 embracing some of the -- many of the recommendations that
8 have been made by this committee.

9 And that constitutes a good portion of the staff
10 within NRC itself.

11 MR. KNIGHT: While you are reflecting, if I could
12 add just one other point, I guess I am troubled, as are many
13 of the folks on our staff, by your feeling that -- well,
14 what seems to be a feeling that, all right, we have a
15 phenomenon here with the likelihood of occurrence 10^{-3} ,
16 10^{-4} , and are either unsatisfied, depending on who you
17 talk to -- some are unsatisfied; some are unwilling to
18 consider the other steps necessary to get you to some
19 unacceptable consequence.

20 You have alluded to the fact that you don't believe
21 the likelihood of a damaging accident to the core is as low
22 as some would hold. I guess I have difficulty myself seeing
23 how increasing the g value, for instance, albeit it may give
24 you an event with a lower probability, really gets to the
25 heart of that problem. I really think it is probably equal

1 if not more, equally if not more important to find out why,
2 if in fact it is true, that the likelihood of a damaging
3 accident to the core for what amounts to a design condition
4 isn't as low as you would like it to be and as some think it
5 is, and upon finding out why it isn't, do something to fix
6 it.

7 I think the --

8 DR. OKRENT: We are on a mixture of topics.

9 DR. SIESS: Jim, when you said increasing the g
10 value, are you talking about minimum g or just the g value
11 in general?

12 MR. KNIGHT: At this point, I don't differentiate
13 between them. If you have a design level --

14 DR. SIESS: I don't see why you don't? We have got
15 a minimum g level. It is one-tenth. That is in Appendix A.

16 MR. KNIGHT: Yes.

17 DR. SIESS: And we have had it. And Dave is not
18 suggesting that we not have it. He is just suggesting that
19 we raise it, within the same philosophical framework that we
20 put it in in the first place. The idea of a minimum g was,
21 no matter what you think, we want at least a tenth, and the
22 suggestion is that no matter what you think, we want at
23 least two-tenths. That is based on ten years of experience,
24 and the minimum is going up. I don't think Dave has even
25 gotten the escalation in there for the next ten years.

1 MR. KNIGHT: Well, you see, I don't disagree with
2 that in principle at all. My concern is that we may develop
3 a mindset, if you will, that we will pop this minimum g up
4 and solve all the problems.

5 DR. OKRENT: Jim, I don't think we need to mix the
6 different things as if they are incompatible, you can only
7 do one and not the other, in the same way some people seem
8 to feel if you have solar energy, you can't have large
9 central station plants, and vice versa.

10 If we stay on the question of minimum g for the
11 moment, it seems to me one can make a couple of cases for
12 raising the minimum g to some value like .2 or .25, or --
13 which -- wherever is the need in the change in construction
14 costs, a real need in construction costs, or difficulties,
15 or this sort of thing.

16 In the first place, from the technical point of
17 view, we just heard more than once that the current SSE's
18 seem to lie in the region of one in 1,000 to one in 10,000
19 per year. Now, in my mind, we have no basis for assuming
20 there is a cutoff, in other words, that we cannot have a
21 larger earthquake at the site, and I have to sort of assume
22 it goes up by about a factor of two for a decade in
23 frequency, crudely.

24 So, in other words, if it is really a one in 1,000 a
25 year earthquake, then the one in 10,000 may have twice the g

1 value, whatever it is you design for. And it may go up
2 still further with some decrease in the probability, in some
3 crude way. If you are designed for .1 g, you can probably
4 take the .2, but I don't know whether you can take the .4.
5 If you are designed for .2, you can probably take the .4,
6 and so, there is a difference in your ability to absorb into
7 bigger structures or whatever some additional amount.

8 Otherwise, I think your one in 1,000 to one in
9 10,000 would be intolerable.

10 MR. KNIGHT: Oh, agreed.

11 DR. OKRENT: You would be -- really, because if you
12 thought the structures really couldn't take -- unless there
13 was really a design error, if they couldn't take it, it
14 would really be intolerable. Okay.

15 So, there is this kind of gain that you get in a --
16 what I will call a technical safety point of view by going
17 to the higher floor, where you would have used a
18 considerably lesser value. I don't mean .18, but .12 -- we
19 have a certain number of plants at .12, for example.

20 There is also the legal question to which I alluded,
21 legal in the sense that either because of changes in
22 procedures or because of the fact that there is a change in
23 information, you can get into a situation where not just one
24 but a large family of reactors, and somebody cited one case,
25 which has been cited around this table -- Around this table,

1 it has been suggested that maybe you have to move the
 2 Charleston earthquake all along the coast. I have heard it
 3 here, in discussions, and what would that do to a lot of
 4 plants?

5 Now, the ACRS chose not to press that as a
 6 likelihood, but there is the possibility that if you have
 7 too low a value for many plants, that a large family will
 8 get caught by an earthquake different than what has
 9 occurred, and I think this is -- or some new information
 10 that, gee, what has happened in the last ten years or so, or
 11 15 years, says we should expect this to occur. It seem to
 12 me that is a high probability event, that you are going to
 13 have a big surprise in the eastern U. S.

14 There have been so many developments since we first
 15 started looking hard. Let's say, if you just look at the
 16 changes that have occurred since people proposed design
 17 bases for Bodega Bay and San Onofre 1, just think about it a
 18 little. That is only 1963 to 1980, 17 years. These plants
 19 have to survive a lot more than 17 years, presumably,
 20 economically, I mean.

21 DR. OKRENT: Chet?

22 DR. SIESS: Dave, you presented one argument that I
 23 think I will argue against, because -- just to save the
 24 staff time. There has been such a turnover in the staff,
 25 they may have forgotten the argument they gave in answer to

1 it the last time.

2 (General laughter.)

3 DR. SIESS: But you pointed out that the two-tenths
4 g design as compared to, say, a one-tenth g design would
5 have an additional margin, and as I recall, the last time
6 that was suggested, somebody pointed out, yes, out then the
7 plant where the initial design was four-tenths g would not
8 have that additional margin, and we would now have plants
9 with varying margins.

10 At least part of the answer to that is, I don't
11 think we have constant margins now. I don't know how much
12 they differ. I am eagerly awaiting the SSMRP results to
13 find out. I am not holding my breath.

14 DR. OKRENT: Again, I tried to allude to that a
15 little bit earlier. I think where you start at a rather
16 high design value, .7 g, for example, I don't think you
17 expect to go up by a factor of two, and then another factor
18 of two, going down the probability curve, you have a changed
19 shape of the curve, so when you get to the high g values,
20 there is a change in the probability curve.

21 DR. SIESS: I think without being very quantitative
22 you have to agree that if you look at the eastern U. S.,
23 just like Ben Page said, we would all be a lot more
24 comfortable if everything had been designed to a minimum of
25 .2 g's. I believe the staff would also have found the SEP

1 review a lot easier if all those earlier plants had been
2 deigned to .2 g.

3 It is hard to quantify that, but once I have
4 accepted a minimum, I have to admit, I am more comfortable
5 with .2 than .1, and I believe my opinion has changed on it
6 over a period of 12 years, maybe because I am less ignorant,
7 maybe because I am more. I am not quite sure, Ben, the
8 depth of whose ignorance you were talking about, yours or
9 mine.

10 MR. PAGE: I know mine is deep.

11 DR. ZUDANS: With respect to the margin, as it
12 changes with increasing g level, it is quite clear that as
13 long as the g level is not the controlling load in the
14 system, you have a substantial margin, likely. As you
15 increase the g level, that margin will be used up more and
16 more, and you may not have anything but what is specified.

17 So, in the final analysis, some plants, some
18 components will be the same whether they are designed for .1
19 or .2.

20 DR. SIESS: That is very component sensitive.

21 DR. ZUDANS: It is sensitive. There is no
22 generalization on that.

23 DR. OKRENT: I agree.

24 DR. SIESS: It is different for structures than it is
25 for --

1 DR. ZUDANS: But -- well, I was going to add the
2 same thing.

3 DR. SIESS: Well, that is just another way of saying
4 we don't have uniform margins now, and I don't know of any
5 way of getting them.

6 DR. ZUDANS: No. Exactly. There is no way for us
7 to tell exactly what margins we have, regardless of what --

8 DR. SIESS: Oh, yes.

9 DR. ZUDANS: Not precisely.

10 DR. SIESS: We are spending a few million dollars to
11 find out what kind of margins we have.

12 DR. ZUDANS: That is all right. It is just money.

13 DR. SIESS: Don't tell me there is no way.

14 DR. OKRENT: Well, let's see. Are there other
15 commens in this area? I am not sure --

16 DR. JACKSON: I would just like to make a final
17 comment, that we are not opposed to a minimum g value, and
18 we discussed it many times. It is a matter of developing a
19 rationale for what it should be and what the numbers should
20 be, and having a basis for it. We have a responsibility
21 also to the utilities and the applicants who come in and
22 fight with us. The staff has never been known to encourage
23 low g values.

24 DR. SIESS: I would propose we use the same
25 rationale we did for the .1.

1 (General laughter.)

2 DR. JACKSON: You can't quite do that these days.

3 DR. OKRENT: Well, let's see.

4 Are we ready to deal with the item on -- I guess it
5 was Agenda Item 3, Specific Topics Dealing with Current
6 Seismic Design Practices? Is Mr. Levin first, or whom?

7 MR. ZECH: Dr. Okrent, Item 3A, I was just reminded
8 by Howard Levin, was discussed this morning as part of his
9 initial discussion.

10 So, we can go on to Item 3B.

11 DR. OKRENT: Do you feel, then, that 3A is in hand?
12 Is this the essence of what you are saying, that you are
13 picking it up?

14 MR. LEVIN: That is the essence of the response.
15 The only thing that may not have become totally clear is
16 that there was -- we didn't dwell on this this morning, but
17 there was an I&E information notice issued to operating
18 reactors, Notice, I believe it was 80-21, which dealt with
19 this issue.

20 At this time, the staff, pending a more detailed
21 review on the SEP, is evaluating whether to take further
22 action as far as other operating reactors, but nevertheless,
23 those licensee have been notified of the issue.

24 DR. OKRENT: What is the date of the I&E notice? Do
25 you remember?

1 MR. LEVIN: I believe it was May the 16th.

2 DR. OKRENT: Oh, it was a recent one?

3 MR. LEVIN: Yes.

4 DR. OKRENT: All right.

5 So, then this is currently something which has been
6 called to the attention of all the operating reactors, not
7 just the SEP reactors?

8 MR. LEVIN: That is correct.

9 DR. OKRENT: All right. I think we can treat that
10 then -- Okay. I am sorry. Then we can treat that as
11 covered. Fine. Let's go on.

12 MR. KNIGHT: To Item 3B?

13 DR. OKRENT: Yes.

14 MR. KNIGHT: I guess everyone is familiar with the
15 item, a letter from Mr. Perez that raises a note of concern
16 over the fact that some of the tests that are being applied
17 for equipment are extremely high, and he mentions a number
18 up to 18 g's, and this develops largely from companies
19 developing enveloping spectra to test equipment either for
20 various locations in a plant or to cover a broad spectrum of
21 plants.

22 And a particular note of concern here is the fact
23 that the equipment is sometimes -- I hesitate to use the
24 word "often," but the only piece of equipment of that type
25 that is going to be tested, and it was purchased, so it is

1 put on the table, tested up to relatively high levels, and
 2 if it succeeds in passing the test, it is then shipped to
 3 the plant, and installed, to function throughout the
 4 lifetime of the plant.

5 His particular concern is that it has now already
 6 seen the SSE, and probably something far greater than even
 7 one that Dr. Okrent could come up with.

8 (General laughter.

9 MR. KNIGHT: And it is now installed in the plant.

10 It is a tough question. It is a damned if you do
 11 and damned if you don't in some respects, because another
 12 argument that often comes up is, well, if you don't test the
 13 equipment, how do you know that the prototype was truly
 14 representative of what you've got in the plant, or on the
 15 other side, how do you know what is in the plant is truly
 16 representative of the prototype that was used.

17 As a matter of practice, we would -- the staff would
 18 prefer that prototype equipment be tested, and all of the
 19 programs that we have developed and asked industry to
 20 emulate are based on prototype testing, and we fully intend
 21 that to be a prototype piece of equipment with the actual
 22 production line equipment being installed in the plant.

23 The fact, however, that the g levels seem rather
 24 high, the 18 g's seem rather high, I don't think is
 25 indicative of the fact that the equipment is necessarily

1 being damaged, or for that matter even severely tested. I
2 think much of the equipment could take something even much
3 higher. You see similar equipment undergoing tests for
4 military applications, and the g loadings are much, much
5 higher.

6 The only protection against such a concern is a QA
7 program where the equipment is inspected after it is
8 tested. You could certainly, if there are structural
9 problems, either brackets or doors or drawers that have
10 actually been stressed to the point where they are no longer
11 functional, no longer usable, that, of course, has to be
12 corrected. The equipment has to be further shipped,
13 installed, and still pass all of its installation tests,
14 which is a good if not perfect test to assure that there
15 certainly isn't imminent failure likely.

16 There isn't an easy answer to it.

17 DR. ZUDANS: Mr. Knight, I was led to believe -- I
18 discussed this question with some of you people, and I was
19 led to believe that NRC has made it very clear in IEEE
20 meetings that they would not accept tested -- would not
21 allow the tested equipment to be installed in the power
22 plant, that these things still have -- you know. Errors
23 occur of that nature, and some pieces, very expensive pieces
24 have been installed.

25 Don't you have a position, a policy that says you

1 shall test it but that piece is not going to be subjected to
 2 two design basis accidents, just one, where one already has
 3 happened with certainty, and there is no way for you to
 4 decide by inspection whether or not it has been damaged? It
 5 is just not likely that you will be able to penetrate every
 6 relay, every little piece inside, and be able to say that it
 7 is not damaged. It functions all right.

8 MR. KNIGHT: Well, that is true. No, I would have
 9 to -- I cannot say that there is a prohibition, if I could
 10 perhaps put words in your mouth. The staff does not have a
 11 prohibition against testing equipment and installing it in
 12 the plant. There are a number of instances where we have
 13 caused people, for instance, to take equipment that is
 14 already installed in the plant, take it out and test it and
 15 put it back as the lesser of a number of evils.

16 I think, too, your level of concern will vary. If
 17 you were concerned -- Let's say it is an electronic chassis,
 18 a fairly large electronic chassis. If you were concerned at
 19 the next SSE it might undergo structural failure and
 20 collapse, entirely wiping out that function, that, of
 21 course, is an absolutely intolerable situation, but I do
 22 believe you have adequate protection against that. You know
 23 if you have seen wrinkles or if you have stressed the -- the
 24 chassis of the cabinet.

25 Now, as far as an individual component, some small

1 electrical component, failing, it might indeed temporarily,
2 at least, knock out the function of that piece of equipment,
3 but I don't believe that it is -- the failure rate is that
4 much more likely than could occur at random.

5 DR. ZUDANS: But the real issue is not whether or
6 not you can convince yourself or a guy who installs that the
7 equipment still functions. The real issue is that you are
8 now requiring to design equipment for two design basis
9 accidents. That is what it is.

10 MR. KNIGHT: Yes. That is certainly not a chosen
11 path.

12 DR. ZUDANS: No, but that is the practice.

13 MR. KNIGHT: You may well have equipment that is
14 capable of taking -- and this is the fact -- that is capable
15 of taking a number of design basis accidents.

16 DR. ZUDANS: But the equipment is not designed --
17 the designer does not have that prescription. He only
18 designs it to support or sustain one design basis accident.
19 Now, if by happenstance after it is tested and has not
20 failed, all of a sudden he thinks he can do two, I would
21 want to test it for the second time before it goes to the
22 plant, because three out of -- two out of three is better
23 than one out of two.

24 MR. BOSNICK: Bob Bosnick.

25 I think Dr. Zudans may be getting at the fact that

1 in some cases there are fragility tests done, and that kind
2 of equipment we certainly wouldn't want to have installed in
3 a plant. By and large, most of the testing that is done,
4 the equipment is not installed in a plant, but as Jim has
5 said, there have been cases where this is the only piece of
6 equipment.

7 DR. ZUDANS: Yes. Well, I am talking about the --
8 environmental qualifications for optimum LOCA situations,
9 where you not only have the environment as you anticipate in
10 LOCA, but also it is made conservative, so the temperatures
11 are higher, durations are longer, concentrations of your
12 spray are stronger, so you really expose it to something
13 that is conservative, and that is the equipment I am
14 concerned about.

15 MR. KNIGHT: All of my remarks were aimed at only
16 seismic testing.

17 DR. ZUDANS: Only seismic? Okay.

18 MR. KNIGHT: I really can't address the
19 environmental qualifications.

20 DR. ZUDANS: Just the seismic.

21 MR. KNIGHT: That is all I can address.

22 DR. ZUDANS: So you must -- and you design then for
23 two SSE's. Okay.

24 DR. OKRENT: It seems to me the thrust of the
25 question posed is not so much to large mechanical structures

1 where in fact you have a chance of seeing cracks or torn out
 2 bolts or whatever it is. The question that is posed more
 3 about the things that are supposed to function inside, and
 4 how do you know that they will function as they are supposed
 5 to given another earthquake.

6 I guess I can't tell that you have a basis for this
 7 from what has been said. You may have a basis, but I didn't
 8 think I detected something other than judgment, and here is
 9 a judgment that -- it may be that judgment is not always
 10 adequate. It might depend on the specific instrument and
 11 the specific amount of shaking or whatever.

12 This is my understanding of the question being
 13 raised. It seems to me there may be a need to think on it a
 14 little.

15 MR. KNIGHT: Well, as I said, it is not a procedure
 16 of choice. That is -- And I find that completely consistent
 17 with what we have said here. It is not a desirable thing to
 18 do. When you get down to the point of making a value
 19 judgment, and that is what you make, it is, as you say,
 20 extremely component and equipment specific.

21 There certainly are a lot of things -- You say you
 22 don't have a basis. Inspection of that piece of equipment
 23 provides you with a lot, and I would never try to fool
 24 anyone and say it gave you all you need to know, but when
 25 you look at the type of failures that typically occur under

1 this type of testing, and that is important background to
 2 have, the worst things that happen are that things like
 3 drawers that are mounted on slides and are supposed to be
 4 locked in place come flying out, and -- or if it is a piece
 5 of electronic equipment, a large number of the cables which
 6 fit onto spade type terminals are either pulled loose or
 7 come off.

8 That type of thing is not -- if it doesn't happen
 9 during the test, if you don't see stress, then you are
 10 pretty well back to a, if you will, as built situation.
 11 That means you have normal stress. There are a number of
 12 things you can see.

13 DR. OKRENT: Well, that is sort of what I consider
 14 the mechanical engineering approach to electronics. You
 15 know, when my television doesn't work, I kick it, because I
 16 am a mechanical engineer.

17 (General laughter.)

18 DR. OKRENT: But if that doesn't help, I sort of
 19 can't tell what is wrong inside, or is there something wrong
 20 inside, and I am a little bit unconvinced.

21 Lipinski, and then Ray.

22 DR. LIPINSKI: Well, the gist of this Perez letter
 23 was the fact that it was tested at 19 g's for 40 seconds,
 24 was that it was not then verified for integrity. Now, when
 25 these panels are delivered to the plant and connected,

1 before that plant goes into operation, I would venture to
2 say that everything in that panel ends up getting verified
3 as part of the connection and plant checkout.

4 This may not be true to 100 percent, but I would
5 venture to say that most of that equipment does get tested
6 before you go on to power operation.

7 DR. OKRENT: Well, is it integrity against a second
8 SSE?

9 DR. LIPINSKI: No, that is not the gist of this
10 letter. That is another aspect that has been brought into
11 the discussion.

12 DR. ZUDANS: Well, if you read the letter, he also
13 mentions second SSE.

14 I think he does.

15 DR. OKRENT: Yes, that's right. I think the gist of
16 the question is the second SSE.

17 DR. LIPINSKI: Well, then it says, enter a line for
18 subsequent safety related functioning. It doesn't
19 necessarily say, during another earthquake.

20 DR. ZUDANS: Well, it says here they are designed for
21 two SSE, because one you gave to it and the other one will
22 eventually come. Hopefully not.

23 DR. LIPINSKI: Yes, that was the second from last
24 paragraph.

25 MR. EBERSOLE: Wouldn't it be possible for the

1 manufacturer to certify that his equipment was not subject
2 to cumulative fatigue damage under such --

3 DR. ZUDANS: No way.

4 MR. EBERSOLE: -- to eliminate the concern?

5 DR. ZUDANS. No way. He cannot.

6 MR. EBERSOLE: Well, it is implied that there is
7 accumulated fatigue damage.

8 DR. ZUDANS: That is exactly the reason, because --

9 MR. EBERSOLE: But you can design equipment which is
10 rugged enough not to have that problem.

11 DR. ZUDANS: But then you could qualify that piece
12 of equipment by analysis, and not subject it to testing at
13 all. But you cannot analyze a complicated panel like that,
14 because there is just no practical way to model it. There
15 are so many little parts, and in such intricate
16 configurations. You can't do that. So that is why they are
17 testing.

18 MR. EBERSOLE: We don't know out what the number of
19 cycles that it has been tested here in fact has accumulated
20 some fatigue level.

21 DR. ZUDANS: No, and you don't really know to what
22 level the tests were made. You know only what the
23 purchasers specified, but what the device can do that this
24 equipment was placed on could be completely different.

25 MR. EBERSOLE: Would you know if you tested samples

1 to destruction?

2 DR. ZUDANS: Yes, that would be a different story.

3 MR. EBERSOLE: Well, I mean, it would give you a
4 model then to work with.

5 DR. ZUDANS: That is right. It would give you the
6 margin, some kind of idea.

7 MR. EBERSOLE: Yes, you would have a working margin.

8 DR. ZUDANS: That is right.

9 It may well be all right. If you say, Jim, that it
10 is very equipment sensitive, that is quite true. Maybe in
11 some cases you can really -- maybe you can have a component
12 in that piece of equipment that has been tested many, many
13 times, can survive maybe 50 SSE's, not just one. Then you
14 can check for the rest, whether it is sitting in the
15 structure where it is supposed to be, or pieces are not
16 falling off.

17 But the principle in general is not acceptable.

18 DR. OKRENT: Jerry Ray?

19 DR. RAY: I was just going to make the point that
20 Walter made, plus this fact. In a plant with which I was
21 familiar, the tests of the components on the panels, in
22 addition to functional tests, both as individual components
23 and as parts of systems which are tested in entirety to
24 perform their function, there is a visual inspection.

25 The relay engineer, for instance, will go over the

1 relays, and he will actuate the systems and look at the
2 bearings and that sort of thing and make sure there is no
3 damage there that is going to, well, let's say, cause
4 malperformance at a later time.

5 That doesn't mean it would naturally or necessarily
6 pass a second SSE, but it does indicate that there is no
7 damage there that would not be evident as a result of a
8 functional test, if you are with me.

9 DR. ZUDANS: Yes, I am sure you can check the
10 functionality. It will function all right. But like you
11 said yourself, there is no assurance that it will pass a
12 second SSE.

13 DR. RAY: That is true, but what I am saying is that
14 there is no evident physical damage there without him seeing
15 it, if the inspection is proper.

16 DR. OKRENT: Okay. I think what we will have to do
17 is leave this as a question, and the staff may feel it is
18 completely okay, or they may -- in which case they can let
19 us know in writing, or if they may want to think on it some
20 more, or whatever. Okay?

21 Is that a reasonable thing for now?

22 MR. KNIGHT: Yes, it is. Certainly.

23 DR. OKRENT: Let's see. There was one other point
24 in this area. Did you have a comment, Jim Knight, on this
25 one, too?

1 (Pause.)

2 MR. ZECH: The next item we have, Dr. Okrent, is
3 Item 3C.

4 DR. OKRENT: Yes.

5 MR. ZECH: Mr. Bender's letter. Leon Reiter from
6 the staff will address that.

7 MR. REITER: I am not quite sure -- this is Leon
8 Reiter, Geosciences Branch -- if I am addressing the issue
9 that has been raised, but an issue which is often raised,
10 and which perhaps is being referred to, is the difference in
11 approach in the evaluation of seismological hazard being
12 taken at San Onofre Unit 1, and that of San Onofre Unit 2
13 and 3. Now, is that the correct question?

14 Maybe it is not the question, and I will acceded to
15 somebody else.

16 DR. JACKSON: The problem is, does the term "seismic
17 evaluation" mean an engineering evaluation of the plant, or
18 the seismic hazard analysis? We were unable to understand
19 that letter.

20 DR. OKRENT: I am reluctant to speak definitively on
21 behalf of Mr. Bender, so let me suggest that you define the
22 question as you understand it, and answer it in those terms,
23 and then if you are answering a different question, he will
24 tell us.

25 MR. RIETER: I will define the question I can answer.

1 DR. OKRENT: All right.

2 (General laughter.)

3 DR. OKRENT: I agree. His wording is a little bit
4 ambiguous in that regard. Go ahead.

5 MR. REITER: All right. There are three units in
6 various stages at the San Onofre site. One of them is a
7 unit which is already built and in operation at San Onofre
8 Unit 1, and there are two units, San Onofre 2 and 3, which
9 are rapidly approaching completion, and SER's we hope will
10 be written in the near future.

11 In the evaluation and determining the seismic hazard
12 or what the ground motion, the free field ground motion at
13 the site should be, various approaches are being taken. The
14 problem associated with San Onofre Unit 1 was that it was
15 designed previously, years ago, with the -- "a low g value"
16 and a static -- under static assumptions, and perhaps Harold
17 Levin can address that more. But it was recognized that
18 perhaps this might be insufficient with regard to the kind
19 of ground motion you might expect today, given what we know
20 about ground motion as such.

21 The Units 2 and 3, on the other hand, received their
22 CP much more recently, and the basis for that was -- the
23 design spectrum was a .67 g Newmark type spectrum.

24 As a result, two projects have been -- or two kinds
25 of work have been converging. On one hand, the problem was

1 to make an assessment of what kind of ground motion we might
2 make or we could expect that could be used in design or in a
3 re-evaluation and backfitting of San Onofre 1, part of which
4 has already started, and some of it has taken place, and
5 again, the structural aspects will be discussed later.

6 In this approach, the applicant chose to -- the
7 licensee chose to pursue a technique which involved
8 numerical simulation of the kind of motion you would get
9 from a large or moderately large earthquake which occurred
10 offshore, namely, the seismic threat is viewed as the
11 occurrence of a magnitude, let's say, six and a half or
12 seven, a surface -- magnitude six and a half or seven
13 earthquake occurring on the offshore zone of deformation,
14 which is some eight kilometers from the plant.

15 And the applicant chose to attack this problem
16 utilizing numerical simulation, an attempt to use principles
17 of physics to arrive at what this ground motion might be.
18 It was a very extensive study carried out, probably the
19 largest study of its kind, largest scale study of its kind.

20 The staff has reviewed this. We have our own
21 review board. We have received several inputs to this, and
22 presently we are working on the last aspect of this
23 particular study, that is, to qualify the study by seeing
24 how well it could -- it matches up to the predictions or how
25 it could match the results observed in the Imperial Valley

1 earthquake in 1979.

2 In other words, this is a numerical study based on a
3 theoretical deterministic model.

4 In the San Onofre 2 and 3 evaluation, there again,
5 the design is already existent, and decided upon, and in the
6 CP stage, and in this case, a more emperical determination
7 or evaluation was used.

8 In that case, the size of the earthquake was one
9 item which is being evaluated, and through various types of
10 geological and seismological-geological investigations.
11 Then, I guess the important part is, once that size of
12 earthquake is arrived at, then the ground motion is being
13 simulated by an emperical study, namely, by taking the
14 existent data that we have, that is, primarily data in
15 ranges of 30 to 50 to 100 kilometers, and extrapolating that
16 inward, both in terms of getting -- finding out what it
17 would be at a distance of eight kilometers, and taking that
18 set of data and trying to predict what it would be at
19 magnitudes six and a half and seven.

20 And again, presently, this data is being evaluated.
21 It was really done prior to the 1979 earthquake, and now it
22 is being evaluated in light of the 1979 Imperial Valley
23 earthquake.

24 The staff used this -- both these approaches as
25 different ways of evaluating the same problem, and we think

1 we have a unique opportunity here to look at the kinds of --
2 a unique opportunity of attacking a very difficult problem,
3 and that problem was estimating the ground motion in the
4 near field, by the various and best available means we have,
5 namely, both emperical and theoretical, deterministic, and
6 now the third factor, namely, an earthquake of similar size
7 occurring which was well documented.

8 We view the seismic hazard at that site as being the
9 same, namely, that whether the plant is old or new, the
10 kinds of ground motion you might expect from an earthquake
11 is the same, and we have directed the utility, Southern
12 California Edison, to evaluate, compare and assess the
13 differences, if there are any, between the different kinds
14 of approaches and the results that they are getting, and we
15 will -- we are reviewing this in terms of two bits of
16 information to arrive at the same best answer -- at the best
17 answer we can get, namely, what is the kind of ground motion
18 we can get from the kind of earthquake which is being
19 considered the safe shutdown earthquake?

20 DR. OKRENT: Dr. Ray?

21 MR. PAY: Could I harken back to the question of the
22 two SSE tests?

DR. OKRENT: In a minute.

23 Let's make sure there are no further points on this. We
24 will let Mr. Bender read the transcript and see if he has
25 any further questions in this regard. I think you have

1 addressed his question, though. That is my guess.

2 All right, Mr. Ray.

3 MR. RAY: Walter and I just had a little bit of a
4 sidebar conversation after the earlier exchange, and it
5 leads to a theoretical question. What would be the policy if
6 we have a plant that had experienced and had survived -- I
7 mean the plant in its entirety, now -- an SSE?

8 Would it be permitted to go on and operate, or would
9 it then be at the end of its life? Would you shut it down
10 permanently, or would you let it go on?

11 DR. OKRENT: I believe that the staff has no policy
12 in this regard, and in fact Mr. Shao and his people have
13 suggested that research might be a relevant subject for
14 plants that exceed the OBE. In other words, it is not
15 necessarily if they get to the SSE. What do you do with the
16 plant that has really gone beyond the OBE?

17 I don't mean just one pitch on the acceleration, but
18 many, many cycles. It is really something on which there is
19 no regulatory policy, I think.

20 MR. RAY: Well, from an operator's viewpoint, which
21 I have a little bit of, I would have a hell of a lot more
22 confidence in the survivability of the components on a panel
23 after installation with the proper inspection, physical
24 inspection, and testing as individual components
25 electrically and as components of a system, I would have a

1 hell of a lot more confidence in them surviving another one
2 than I would have of production equipment taken off the --
3 off the shelves -- I am talking about the components on the
4 panel now -- and put on this panel, because it had gone
5 through the SSE.

6 And this is true of the whole industry, everything
7 in it. You are confident of the survivability of lightning,
8 for instance, and I realize the consequences of a lightning
9 failure are a hell of a lot less serious than the
10 consequences of an earthquake failure, but every component
11 on a system, the operating people are more confident of and
12 have a higher level of reliability and confidence in
13 equipment that has survived such things.

14 A transmission line going through a season of
15 lightning, after it goes into service, your biggest
16 apprehension for it is, will it survive the first season of
17 lightning, and so on. And after it has, then you know what
18 you've got, and I would submit that this is true of what is
19 on that panel.

20 DR. OKRENT: It probably is, but now and then
21 buildings fall down due to the aftershock.

22 MR. RAY: Sure.

23 (General laughter.)

24 MR. RAY: And one of these days a comet is going to
25 hit this plant, too.

1 DR. OKRENT: But that is not quite the same
2 probability.

3 I see a hand at the rear. Will you identify
4 yourself, please?

5 MR. SHULMAN: I was just wondering, isn't it true
6 that --

7 DR. OKRENT: Will you give your name, please?

8 MR. SHULMAN: Jeff Shulman.

9 Isn't it true that these units are also tested by
10 OBE events? And wouldn't that give you an additional margin?

11 MR. KNIGHT: Jim Knight. It depends on how you --
12 it depends on what side of this argument you are on, I
13 guess, but yes, they are in fact -- the requirement is that
14 they be tested through five OBE's. Yes.

15 If it is allowed, Mr. Chairman, I would just like to
16 say amen to Mr. Ray's comments.

17 DR. OKRENT: I understand what he is saying, and I
18 can sympathize with that point of view for -- certainly for
19 certain classes of equipment, but I think there is a
20 question that is raised here, and in fact there even is a
21 question of what do the regulations permit, and are you
22 allowing your own regulations to be violated.

23 I don't know. So, I would like to leave this one
24 that we hear from the staff in some way, either that they
25 know what the answer is and why, or they are going to look

1 at it more.

2 DR. SIESS: I don't even know how you would know it
3 had been the SSE that hit the plant.

4 DR. OKRENT: The SSE precisely I don't know, but
5 they are supposed to have some instrumentation that should
6 be working that would tell them it is about the SSE.

7 DR. SIESS: Would you take the celogram and do a
8 response spectrum and see if it exceeded the -- Do we define
9 it?

10 DR. TRIFUNAC: Humble Bay, for example, had the --

11 DR. SIESS: No, I mean in the regulations, did we
12 define how you would know -- Let's take the requirement that
13 you -- if you had the OBE exceeded, you must shut down and
14 test. Is the OBE defined in such a way?

15 MR. KNIGHT: Well, the OBE is defined as the g value
16 and as a response factor. What is actually utilized to
17 determine whether or not the plant has exceeded the OBE are
18 the design spectra at various locations in the plant, and
19 the free field, but certainly on the slab. If they have
20 exceeded any one of those, by definition, at least it would
21 be -- it is not -- by our definition if they have exceeded
22 one of those design spectra, then they have exceeded their
23 OBE.

24 MR. EBERSOLE: On this matter -- Mr. Chairman, on
25 the matter of seismic -- the susceptibility of these control

1 panels, I think the probability is that even though these
 2 packages with this seismic equipment may be marked "Fragile"
 3 when they come to the station, it is probably more likely
 4 that some of them will have been dropped anyway, and they
 5 would have in fact been given a seismic test, unbeknownst to
 6 anybody.

7 And that has to be built into the product.

8 DR. OKRENT: Not in three dimensions, though.

9 MR. EBERSOLE: Not in three dimensions, but it may
 10 be just the worst dimension.

11 DR. OKRENT: Well, I think we had better go on to
 12 the next topic, if we may, and I am looking for something
 13 that Mr. Savio prepared. This is use of a seismic scram.
 14 Let's see. Does the staff have something to tell us in this
 15 regard?

16 DR. SHAO: Yes.

17 (Pause.)

18 DR. SHAO: My name is Larry Shao, NRC staff.

19 I will have a very short presentation. I am not
 20 going to discuss pros and cons of seismic scram. I will
 21 just discuss some information I know related to seismic
 22 scram.

23 Maybe somebody else can cover pros and cons of
 24 seismic scram.

25 As far as I know, seismic scram systems were

1 installed in power reactors in Japan, and also installed in
 2 some research reactors in the United States and one power
 3 reactor in the USA, and that is Diablo Canyon.

4 The Japanese practice is, usually the Japanese
 5 seismic analysis requirement, they require two analyses, one
 6 static analysis, like our uniform building code, and another
 7 dynamic analysis, like our requirement in the NRC.

8 For the seismic scram value it is set at one-third
 9 of a design static coefficient and about two-thirds dynamic
 10 response acceleration at the location of installation. The
 11 greater of the two.

12 On the dynamic response acceleration, they have two
 13 values. One is shock, called S1, and the other one is
 14 called S2, and S1 is the maximum designed earthquake, and S2
 15 is called extreme designed earthquakes.

16 DR. OKRENT: Which would they use?

17 DR. SHAO: This is S1, the small one.

18 DR. OKRENT: The small one. So it is two-thirds of
 19 the smaller one.

20 DR. SHAO: Two-thirds of the smaller one. I will
 21 show you a number of the small earthquakes. These are
 22 different plants designed for S1. They are very far, around
 23 .1 ag to .30 g.

24 DR. SIESS: Wait a minute. Those are S1 values?

25 DR. SHAO: S1.

1 DR. SIESS: Move over.
2 (Pause.)
3 DR. SIESS: Okay.
4 DR. SHAO: S2 is about 1.5 of S1. So whatever the
5 number, multiply that by 1.5.
6 DR. ZUDANS: Larry, what are those units? G-a-l-s.
7 DR. SHAO: That is gals. That is .25 g. By a
8 thousand.
9 DR. SIESS: Two-thirds of the -- No, it is
10 two-thirds of the lower. It is about two-thirds of the OBE.
11 DR. SHAO: So, it is actually the seismic scram is
12 set around -- between .12 to .2.
13 DR. SIESS: Or roughly two-thirds of the OBE?
14 DR. OKRENT: Yes.
15 DR. SIESS: If you consider the S1 the OBE.
16 DR. SHAO: This number is slightly higher than the
17 OBE, I would say.
18 DR. SIESS: Yes. Okay.
19 DR. OKRENT: It is a little less than half the S up
20 there, if you want the setting.
21 DR. SIESS: Yes. Right.
22 DR. SHAO: Okay. This order -- a lot of research
23 reactor units, as I say, have seismic scram, and the reason
24 was, somebody said the reason was for the research reactor
25 the design is not as good as the power reactor. That is why

1 they allow seismic scram.

2 That is all I have, Jim. Maybe -- I don't know
3 whether you want to discuss pros and cons of seismic scram.

4 DR. SIESS: If you considered there S1 is equivalent
5 to the OBE, that is two-thirds of the OBE, if you consider
6 there S2 as equivalent to the SSE at the one and a half
7 ratio, that is about a half the SSE.

8 DR. OKRENT: Right.

9 DR. SEISS: Which, we asked Diablo Canyon to do half
10 SSE.

11 MR. EBERSOLE: Have they had any nuisance trips to
12 speak of?

13 DR. SHAO: They have had no trips so far, because
14 their setting is pretty high.

15 DR. SIESS: Well, what are you thinking about, the
16 actual?

17 MR. EBERSOLE: Spurious trips.

18 DR. SHAO: Spurious trips. They haven't. Even
19 during the earthquake at Fugoshima.

20 MR. EBERSOLE: They employed coincidence to prevent
21 that, right?

22 DR. SHAO Yes.

23 DR. OKRENT: Jim?

24 MR. KNIGHT: If I may, Jim Knight again.

25 I know Larry has been involved more recently than I,

1 but a couple of other points that we have talked about from
2 time to time, one was the fact that I guess some, two out of
3 three, I guess one was even three out of four required to
4 get a scram at instruments in several locations in the plant.

5 The other was that in discussing it with the
6 Japanese officials and asking them, well, what is your
7 reason, what is the rationale or the purpose, and after some
8 kind of glances went all the way around the table, the
9 spokesman finally said, public opinion.

10 DR. SHAO: By the way, I did ask him what was the
11 reason for installing seismic scram, and they really don't
12 have good reasons, and they can't answer the question, and
13 supposedly there is a report on seismic scrams that is going
14 to be received in one month or two from Japan on seismic
15 scram.

16 MR. EBERSOLE: Did the Japanese outlaw mercuric
17 switches in all their control systems, including nonsafety
18 systems? These are puddles of mercury that slosh around.
19 Did they outlaw those?

20 DR. SHAO: They outlawed those systems?

21 MR. EBERSOLE: Yes, did they --

22 DR. SHAO: They classify the systems a little bit
23 differently from the way we classify them. They are Class
24 A, Class B, Class C.

25 MR. EBERSOLE: Well, the most notoriously sensitive

1 control element is a mercuroid switch. It is just a puddle
2 of mercury. It sloshes around and makes contacts and breaks
3 contacts upon the slightest disturbance.

4 DR. SHAO: I see.

5 MR. EBERSOLE: I would have thought the Japanese
6 would have outlawed it.

7 DR. SIESS: Why?

8 MR. EBERSOLE: Because they produce all sorts of
9 spurious actions on just the slightest tremor.

10 DR. OKRENT: Well, Jesse, if I can, I would like to
11 try to stay on the subject of seismic scram or pros and
12 cons. Let's see. Lipinski has asked for -- and then there
13 is a hand in the back, and then Siess.

14 DR. LIPINSKI: On your vu-graph, you referred to one
15 power reactor in the USA. Which one is that?

16 DR. SHAO: Diablo Canyon.

17 DR. LIPINSKI: And how is that seismic scram set, at
18 what levels?

19 DR. SHAO: I think it was set at --

20 DR. SIESS: It was suggested by a couple of members
21 of the ACRS that it would make us happy if they had a
22 seismic scram, and they agreed to it. I would say, with
23 alacrity, except that they were under some pressure at the
24 time. And it was set at, what, OBE. Am I right, Jim?

25 DR. OKRENT: I can't recall.

1 DR. SIESS: Do you remember.?

2 DR. OKRENT: The committee recommended they consider
3 it in the construction permit letter, so it goes back --
4 they also suggested it on San Onofre 2 --

5 DR. SIESS: What level is it, Jim? Do you know?

6 MR. KNIGHT: I have the Diablo Canyon emergency
7 earthquake procedures here in my hand, and I am searching,
8 but it was set at --

9 DR. OKRENT: Probably half SSE, I would think.

10 MR ALLISON: Dennis Allison. It is set at .4 g's.

11 DR. SIESS: All right. A little more than half SSE.

12 MR. KNIGHT: And it is a -- is it two out of three,
13 Dennie?

14 MR. ALLISON: Yes, if I recall. It is either two
15 out of three -- I think it is two out of three.

16 DR. OKRENT: Let's see. Yes, would you identify
17 yourself, please?

18 MR. HAN: Frank Han, TVA.

19 So I can keep up, would somebody comment upon what
20 seismic scram is, and how it is different from our safe
21 shutdown on -- and OBE?

22 DR. SHAO: Seismic scram is a system so that when an
23 earthquake -- the system automatically shuts down, without
24 manual --

25 MR. HAN: Automatic?

1 DR. SHAO: Yes, automatic.

2 MR. EBERSOLE: Mr. Chairman?

3 DR. OKRENT: Yes?

4 MR. EBERSOLE: How do the Japanese -- what is their
5 rationale in requiring the seismic scram? Is it to get a
6 head start on a shutdown, and so reduce the heat problem?
7 Or is it to ensure a scram in the mechanical context?

8 DR. SHAO: Even though I don't want to discuss it,
9 let me throw in a vu-graph on pros and cons.

10 DR. SIESS: He just happened to have one.

11 (General laughter.)

12 DR. SHAO: I just throw it out for discussion
13 purposes. Actually, I went to Japan, and I tried to discuss
14 this with the Japanese officials, and they really cannot
15 give me any justification why they install the seismic
16 scrams, so we discussed it and then I wrote it down.

17 DR. SIESS: Did you discuss it with the regulatory
18 people?

19 DR. SHAO: Yes, I discussed it with Midi, the
20 regulatory authorities. Supposedly experts.

21 DR. SIESS: Is Midi regulatory?

22 DR. SHAO: Yes, Midi is the regulatory --

23 DR. OKRENT: Why don't you leave it on, Larry?

24 DR. SHAO: Okay.

25 DR. OKRENT: I would like to look at those points.

1 If we look at the first disadvantage, it superimposes
2 thermal transient loads on earthquake loading. The fourth
3 one says, reactor trip likely without a seismic scram. So,
4 I would say you are saying this is likely to occur whether
5 you have the seismic scram or not, so if it is a
6 disadvantage, it is only half the time, or whatever it is,
7 because it is -- or more, because if you have something set
8 at that level, you may be scrambled for other reasons.

9 DR. SIESS: But Dave, we do the first one anyway.

10 DR. SHAO: This one, I don't know whether I agree or
11 not. Two degrees on the Livermore report.

12 DR. OKRENT: Well, yes. I would suggest you take
13 that one with a grain of salt.

14 Now, the reactor trip without an effective RHR is
15 not enough. I absolutely agree. On the other hand, we
16 don't want to scram the RHR. We want it to work. All
17 right, now, there is one thing you don't have on your
18 advantages which may or may not be a real advantage, but I
19 have not seen a discussion or a look at whether if you scram
20 early in the earthquake and initiate things that happen
21 automatically --

22 DR. SHAO: Create another accident.

23 DR. OKRENT: No, no. Let me -- I will finish my
24 scenario, and --

25 (General laughter.)

1 DR. OKRENT: -- and then you finish yours.

2 When you have a scram you initiate certain things.
3 You start lining up certain valves that you want lined up
4 for the RHR. You start turning on certain pumps and so
5 forth, and this is done, if you have the seismic scram,
6 earlier in the earthquake than if you wait for a scram
7 because the turbine is shattering, or whatever it is.

8 Now, earlier today we talked about how there is
9 quite a bit of equipment that isn't even designed for the
10 earthquake, and I would say the situation is a little bit
11 unclear as to whether you can tolerate all the failures that
12 might occur. I think it is a little unclear as to just what
13 can happen in the control room in an earthquake besides the
14 operator getting hurt, as to whether you will get things
15 tending to move the wrong way, or whatever, or maybe open
16 circuits where something should work, but, you know, you
17 have failures.

18 So, it seems to me the one thing that I haven't seen
19 in the Livermore report or in your list of advantages is the
20 potential for initiating the shutdown heat removal process
21 earlier, maybe before it is harder to do, because a valve
22 won't move any more because of distortion, or a motor, you
23 know, doesn't want to go, and so forth.

24 DR. TRIFUNAC: Would you put in some seconds in your
25 discussion, or some time factors? When you say before, or

1 earlier --

2 DR. OKRENT: Before -- well --

3 DR. TRIFUNAC: -- it would help to understand what
4 you are saying.

5 DR. OKRENT: I think if you are scrambling on half
6 the SSE, or 60 percent of the SSE, which is probably the
7 number I would suggest, about 60 percent of the SSE, if you
8 have a strong earthquake, you should be getting the signal
9 out, say within a couple of seconds after that first --

10 DR. TRIFUNAC: I am not asking about the
11 earthquake. I am asking, you initiate the scram --

12 DR. OKRENT: yes.

13 DR. TRIFUNAC: -- and all sorts of things are
14 happening in the plant mechanically.

15 DR. OKRENT: Oh.

16 DR. TRIFUNAC: How much time does it take to
17 accomplish something that is worthwhile?

18 DR. SIESS: About the length of the earthquake.

19 DR. TRIFUNAC: What?

20 DR. OKRENT: About the length of an earthquake.

21 DR. TRIFUNAC: So we are talking about five, ten,
22 fifteen, twenty seconds, depending on --

23 DR. OKRENT: It depends on what you want to do.

24 DR. SIESS: For some valves to close, we are talking
25 about tens of seconds, aren't we?

1 DR. ZUDANS: Yes, but the scram occurs in a fraction
2 of a second?

3 DR. OKRENT: The scram occurs -- should occur
4 quickly, but there are other things that you want to occur.

5 DR. TRIFUNAC: But you have to accomplish certain
6 things, do you not?

7 MR. EBERSOLE: Well, are there any precursors to the
8 main shock that would be useful?

9 DR. OKRENT: Well, that is what the Livermore
10 approach was on trying to anticipate a large earthquake.

11 DR. TRIFUNAC: But in many cases you could make a
12 decision with -- logic well before any strong shaking comes
13 in. Not in all cases.

14 DR. OKRENT: But I think you only gain a second, or
15 -- well, maybe more. All right.

16 DR. TRIFUNAC: More than that.

17 DR. OKRENT: But I would rather for the moment see
18 whether there is interest in something that is not too big
19 an advance in existing technology, and whether there are --
20 Some time, it seems to me, earlier today we had a vu-graph,
21 didn't we -- Oh, Vic Savio remembered where it was. Oh,
22 during the SEP presentation, they mentioned that there was
23 interest in design adequacy of the tubing and the support
24 system for the control rod drive units and associated
25 hydraulic tubing supports for Dresden 2.

1 Now, there, I don't know whether you have a question
2 that relates to the efficacy of scram itself. Maybe. But I
3 think if there is a question there, it still is not likely
4 to go the first oscillation, and maybe you would get scram
5 before the thing failed, whereas if you wait 30 seconds into
6 the thing, you don't.

7 I mean, it could on a, let's say a weakly designed
8 system provide margin to unscram itself. Chet?

9 DR. SIESS: If I had a circumvential pipe break just
10 outside the vessel where we postulated for the asymmetric
11 load situation, would the scram have to occur during that
12 blowdown, all those forces going through the water?

13 DR. OKRENT: Well, having the big break then?

14 DR. SIESS: Yes.

15 DR. OKRENT: The scram isn't vital.

16 DR. SIESS: Well, I am thinking of some of these
17 other things you are talking about, maybe. I am just trying
18 to see about the combined forces, whether that is --

19 MR. EBERSOLE: On a PWR, the scram isn't vital in
20 any case, because reflood would kill it, but in the BWR, at
21 some point later in time, the rods have to go in.

22 DR. OKRENT: On the BWR, that is true.

23 MR. EBERSOLE: But not in that interval.

24 DR. OKRENT: Well, they have a boron injection
25 system.

1 MR. EBERSOLE: Well, I mean, while he is voiding on
2 a BWR he doesn't need it, but when he starts to refill, he
3 will.

4 DR. SHAO: Another major advantage is that the
5 operator may be so nervous when a big earthquake comes that
6 he doesn't know what to do.

7 DR. SIESS: But unless something happens to the
8 plant, he doesn't have to scram. I mean, we are assuming
9 somewhere along the line that there is going to be a failure
10 in the plant that we want scrambled, and we want some other
11 things done.

12 DR. SHAO: Yes, but because of the other, he may
13 come down to the --

14 DR. SIESS: We either have a pipe break, or loss of
15 all the power, where a lot of scrambling is needed.

16 DR. ZUDANS: If you have a scram, there are a number
17 of operator actions associated with it which he has to
18 scurry around and do very quickly, and many things have to
19 start opening and closing, and somehow I have an uneasy
20 feeling thinking that the whole thing shakes and I am trying
21 to move things in a given order. I would rather sit down
22 and wait until it is over.

23 MR. EBERSOLE: You mean you don't want to start all
24 these processes?

25 DR. ZUDANS: No. Not until it is through. It is a

1 question of 15 seconds. I would do it by hand after it is
2 done, if I can.

3 DR. TRIFUNAC: If you have a big earthquake, it
4 doesn't stop for some time.

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

Tape 13
T/ACRS
6, 4/80
Babineau/
Oatfield

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 DR. SIESS: Larry, have the Japanese had any experience
2 with scrams from earthquakes resulting from the turbine vibration?

3 DR. SHAO: No.

4 DR. SIESS: They haven't. Haven't they had earthquakes
5 big enough to shake those turbines?

6 DR. SHAO: Yeah, but so far their scram has not
7 been working, so far.

8 DR. SIESS: I'm not talking a seismic scram.

9 DR. SHAO: I know that. The vibration. They had no
10 (WORD UNINTELLIGIBLE) trip so far, I understand.

11 DR. SIESS: Are they set unusually high?

12 DR. SHAO: They're set at around two-third of the SI.
13 That's pretty high.

14 DR. SIESS: No, what I'm talking about is turbine
15 vibration. Most plants have gauges on the turbine bearings that
16 will automatically shut the turbine down if the vibration is
17 excessive. Some don't. Some just have annunciation of it, they
18 have told us. And others have automatic turbine trip on vibra-
19 tion. And, of course, most plants, a turbine trip will cause
20 a scram.

21 And I was wondering if the Japanese have experienced
22 scrams due to turbine trip due to earthquakes.

23 DR. SHAO: You mean seismic scram or just regular
24 scram?

25 DR. SIESS: A red-hot seismic scram.

1 DR. SHAO: Turbine trip scram. Okay. I can't answer
2 your question now.

3 MR. KNIGHT: If I may, Dr. Siess, somewhat -- talking
4 now about the 95 percent confidence level, I'm pretty sure that,
5 while it's not a nuclear plant, when the Imperial Valley earth-
6 quake struck, the fossil plant that was in the immediate area
7 had a loss of load because of the turbine vibration, which would
8 be analogous here. The turbine system shut down on a vibration
9 signal. And that would give you a trip in the plant. So the
10 forces were there and the sensitivity was there.

11 MR. LIPINSKI: I have a miscellaneous question. Under
12 what g forces do the cooling towers come down?

13 SPEAKER: Some of them come down without any.

14 MR. KNIGHT: The cooling towers are not usually --
15 right now I'm searching my mind to see if there's an exception --
16 Category 1 items. They are not designed for seismic loading at
17 all.

18 MR. LIPINSKI: I understand that. So the question how
19 low would they come down relative to the reactor design?

20 MR. KNIGHT: I couldn't tell.

21 DR. SIESS: Are you talking about the big --

22 MR. LIPINSKI: The big cooling towers.

23 DR. SIESS: -- concrete cooling towers?

24 MR. LIPINSKI: Your heat sink when you're on your
25 turbine.

JO 3

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 654-2345

1 DR. SIESS: (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) earthquake, but
 2 they probably, in some cases they might not get very much. What's
 3 the period on those in earthquakes?
 4 MR. EBERSOLE: Is that topic going to be covered in
 5 five?
 6 SPEAKER: (WORD UNINTELLIGIBLE) cooling towers?
 7 MR. LIPINSKI: Yes.
 8 SPEAKER: (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) seconds, a substantial
 9 period.
 10 DR. SIESS: Anybody ever look at their seismic
 11 resistance?
 12 SPEAKER: Not that I know of.
 13 DR. SIESS: I've never heard of one failing in an
 14 earthquake. But then --
 15 SPEAKER: (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) in wind shear, for
 16 example.
 17 DR. ZUDANS: This Lawrence Livermore report recommended
 18 there might be increased risk to society if you do the scram.
 19 DR. SHAO: Yes, slightly increased.
 20 DR. ZUDANS: Yes, every time you scram the reactor you
 21 do add risk.
 22 DR. SHAO: (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) training load.
 23 DR. ZUDANS: Right. You would superimpose the transi-
 24 ent thermal loads to risk as well as --
 25 DR. SIESS: Yes, but we don't expect to scram it very

1 often in the path of the SSE. Once in a lifetime.

2 DR. SHAO: If you set at half.

3 DR. ZUDANS: If it's set at half the SSE, the plant is
4 designed to take that kind of a situation.

5 DR. OKRENT: Well, as I said earlier, I would, myself,
6 suggest somewhat above half of the SSE, like 60 percent or some-
7 thing like that.

8 DR. SHAO: Here we're talking about he has two-third.

9 MR. EBERSOLE: Except from the liability standpoint,
10 if we've got a turbine vibrometer scram, we've got a seismic
11 scram. And so the, whatever the ill effects of it are we have
12 inherited automatically.

13 DR. SIESS: But, Jesse, all plants do not scram on --

14 MR. EBERSOLE: I know they don't. I'm saying, we evi-
15 dently are -- either have the whole field in front of us, some of
16 them do and some of them don't, and we evidently don't know which
17 does. And certainly we don't know how reliable it is, either.

18 DR. SIESS: Would it be slower? It's a contact -- it's
19 just as fast as contacts you make (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE). It's
20 in milliseconds.

21 If it doesn't trip, the stop valve's got to close and
22 they've got contacts.

23 SPEAKER: The contacts are on the stop valves.

24 DR. SIESS: Yeah, but that --

25 SPEAKER: (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) compared to the

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 contacts (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE).

2 DR. SIESS: Well, that's about three milliseconds.
3 Just like a gunshot.

4 DR. OKRENT: Will you get the vibratory motion at the
5 turbine this fast on the first --

6 MR. EBERSOLE: I believe you would. I expect it's
7 sensitive, too. But it's just a one-channel thing.

8 DR. ZUDANS: And it's not likely the turbine bearings
9 could survive under load.

10 MR. EBERSOLE: So we may, in fact, have many seismic
11 scrams and not know it.

12 Do we know it?

13 In short, we don't know how many seismic scrams we got
14 right now.

15 DR. SIESS: I think not. I think most of the descrip-
16 tions we got, even if they got a trip on the turbine vibration,
17 they've got a warning set before that. And so a lot of the
18 turbine trips that they get due to vibration they know were not
19 due to seismic, because they could see the vibration increasing
20 up to the warning level and then --

21 MR. EBERSOLE: Oh, yeah, but it would still respond to
22 a seismic event.

23 DR. SIESS: Well, but we don't know how many of the
24 turbine trips --

25 MR. EBERSOLE: No.

1 DR. SIESS: -- are seismic. But we probably know a
2 lot of them that aren't --

3 DR. SHAO: Yeah, a lot of them.

4 DR. SIESS: -- because you got the preceding warning
5 of an increased vibration over a period of time.

6 MR. EBERSOLE: Oh, I understand that. But that would
7 not prevent it from responding to a seismic event (WORDS UNIN-
8 TELLIGIBLE).

9 DR. OKRENT: Well, I guess my question is, does the
10 subcommittee want to try to propose something to the full commit-
11 tee for possible transmission to the --

12 DR. SIESS: I haven't heard a real staff position,
13 let's say, against a seismic scram set at two-thirds the SSE.
14 That's the closest thing to it. There are some pros and some
15 cons. And the first con up there, the superimposition of the
16 thermal transient loads and the earthquake loads is something we
17 don't have to have a seismic scram to do; the NRC does that with-
18 out a seismic scram. Right? On most of the structure.

19 And the last one got eliminated, because at two-thirds
20 SSE and two-out-three logic you won't have a problem.

21 And the third one, it'd be nice to see some studies.
22 The NRO studies were not based on the same thing we are talking
23 about now, I don't think. They were talking an anticipatory
24 scram at a much earlier stage, weren't they?

25 SPEAKER: Very low level.

JO-7

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 DR. SIESS: At a very low level.

2 DR. ZUDANS: There is a report on advisability of
3 seismic scram just recently.

4 SPEAKER: Not recent.

5 DR. ZUDANS: June 30, '76.

6 DR. SIESS: He said he read it recently.

7 MR. EBERSOLE: Mr. Chairman, it would seem to me that
8 the first thing we have to do is to figure out whether, in fact,
9 we don't have seismic scrams and we don't know it. And then we
10 can talk about whether we like them or we don't like them. And
11 I mean by virtue of the fact that we don't know how many of the
12 turbine vibration trips would, in essence, execute a seismic
13 scram.

14 As I hear this, we don't know how many seismic scrams
15 we've got. Maybe we don't have any. Or maybe we've had many.
16 And I don't know.

17 And if we've got many and we don't like them, maybe we
18 ought to cut them loose.

19 But as I hear this, we don't know what's in the field.

20 DR. SHAO: No, right now we don't have scrams, obvi-
21 ously. Except --

22 MR. EBERSOLE: You've got a vibrometer, which, in turn,
23 executes a turbine trip. And a few milliseconds later a stop
24 valve closes. And that has a scram contact sign.

25 DR. SIESS: But Larry, any disadvantages to the seismic

1 scram are also disadvantages to an automatic turbine trip on
2 vibration.

3 MR. EBERSOLE: Right.

4 DR. ZUDANS: Not quite. No, because nothing else is
5 shaking but the turbine.

6 DR. SHAO: Well, you see it in combination loads with
7 earthquake.

8 DR. ZUDANS: That's right. (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE).

9 MR. EBERSOLE: Yeah, you're right. Correction.

10 DR. OKRENT: Jim, what's the staff position?

11 MR. EBERSOLE: What's the staff's position?

12 DR. OKRENT: What is staff's position?

13 MR. KNIGHT: The -- Jim Knight -- the -- as you remem-
14 ber, back some time ago, the staff -- and I hesitate to say "took
15 a position" -- they, at least, offered a strong opinion, and it
16 was in general opposed to seismic scram. I don't really believe
17 that that should be characterized as our present position. I
18 think we ought to be, could be more properly characterized as
19 having an open mind, looking for advice and counsel from this
20 committee and willing to look into the matter.

21 MR. EBERSOLE: Well, Jim, that implies that they know
22 that they don't have seismic scrams induced by turbine vibrometer
23 trips.

24 MR. KNIGHT: No, I didn't say, didn't intend to imply
25 that. There are a number of circumstances -- well, actually,

JO-9

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 there's a large number of reasons why one would expect, given
 2 particularly a large earthquake, what we're talking about is a
 3 half, two-thirds the SSE, that almost any plant would trip at
 4 some time, either because of turbine vibration, either loss of
 5 station transformer or insulators falling out, falling down out
 6 in the yard.

7 DR. SIESS: Well, Jim, I think you should have charac-
 8 terized the staff's previous position as not being opposed to
 9 seismic scram on the grounds that it was bad but as being opposed
 10 to requiring a seismic scram because they had no reason to think
 11 it would be good.

12 MR. KNIGHT: That's an excellent characterization.

13 DR. SIESS: And I believe that was based, to some
 14 extent, if not entirely on the Livermore report. And I don't
 15 recall what kind of scenarios they went through to arrive at the
 16 fact that it would not be a significant contributor to reducing
 17 risk.

18 DR. ZUDANS: But what escapes me is, why would this
 19 improve the situation as compared to what exists now? You have
 20 to shut down the power plant after OBE has been experienced.

21 DR. SIESS: You have to postulate some kind of an
 22 accident simultaneously with the earthquake -- a pipe break, a
 23 LOCA, a large LOCA, where the seismic scram gives you a head
 24 start on shutdown, gives you a few seconds on decay heat removal
 25 gain before the water goes out. And I think that that, at least,

1 some people feel that, a few seconds might make a nice difference
2 sometime. It starts containment isolation. It does other things.

3 DR. ZUDANS: Not containment isolation.

4 DR. SIESS: Well, it depends on the logic and what else
5 goes on. I may be wrong.

6 But now there you've got a sort of a hazy scenario. It
7 seems to me, one thing the staff could do would be to -- on some
8 basis, under contract, PAC, or research -- to try to look at some
9 likely accident scenarios, and not limit it to large LOCAs, and
10 see if there is an advantage. And do it imaginatively; don't
11 assume everything is going to work perfectly all the way.

12 Now, Dave says, you know, there are lot of things have
13 to happen for 15 or 20 seconds and maybe it's nice to get them
14 started earlier. On the other hand, it may not be good to try to
15 be closing all of these valves while things are shaking; you
16 might be better off to wait until after it's over, assuming
17 nothing broke. If it did break, maybe it's good. If it didn't
18 break, it's bad. Look at the analysis.

19 DR. ZUDANS: Chet, I think that is a good recommenda-
20 tion for the staff, rather than saying put in a scram.

21 DR. SHAO: And, Mr. Chairman, I think Art Cummings
22 of Livermore ought to say something about it. He's the author
23 of the report.

24 DR. OKRENT: Mr. Cummings.

25 DR. CUMMINGS: Art Cummings, Lawrence Livermore Lab.

1 I just wanted to make a comment about whether we had
2 seismic trips (WORD UNINTELLIGIBLE) on these plants or not. How-
3 ever, (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) finished with it several years ago,
4 so I'm not completely up to date. But at that time, our under-
5 standing was, many of the utilities purposely did not have the
6 vibration monitor on the turbine set to react, because they just
7 didn't want to operate in that mode. And we didn't do a complete
8 canvas, so I don't know how -- how valuable that trip mechanism
9 would be.

10 However, on recent work on our SSMRP, we had -- have --
11 are looking carefully at the chance that a plant would trip at
12 the OBE and above level, which I think is the level we're
13 talking about, given an earthquake, because of loss of off-site
14 power. The ceramic insulators in that regard are a key issue.
15 And we don't have our results in yet, but the indications are
16 that there's a very good chance that the plant will trip above
17 the OBE because of this mechanism. And, as a matter of fact,
18 the Diablo Canyon study that was done by SAI, they assumed that
19 the plant was going to trip above the OBE.

20 So, you know, at the levels we're talking about,
21 there's probably a very high probability that the plant will
22 trip by itself.

23 MR. EBERSOLE: May I ask you a question? You said the
24 operators -- they deliberately avoid, you said, setting the
25 vibrometer, so that they would not trip the reactor. Did you

JG 12

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

mean trip the turbine?

DR. CUMMINGS: I was, I guess, I can't remember now, it's been some time, but I think we were talking, we were concerned about that, about reactor turbines.

MR. EBERSOLE: Well, what I'm trying to get at is, if you trip the turbine, a reactor trip is almost instantaneously a consequence.

DR. CUMMINGS: Yes.

MR. EBERSOLE: But you trip the turbine with the vibrometer. And then the second event is the reactor.

DR. CUMMINGS: Well, I'm trying to search back in my memory, but as I remember it, there was a distinction between this and the conventional steam plant. In the nuclear plant, for some reason, they did not want to have this trip on this vibration.

MR. EBERSOLE: Then they didn't trip the turbine.

DR. CUMMINGS: That's right. That must be -- that must have been it.

MR. EBERSOLE: Yeah, that's probably why.

DR. CUMMINGS: And this was not a complete canvas, so I can't talk with the percentage of plants that were in this.

MR. EBERSOLE: Mr. Chairman, in connection with the matter that was brought up a while ago about the LOCA possibly occurring nearly coincident with the earthquake, I think I'd like to call out a distinction for consideration between the

1 boiler and the pressurized water reactor.

2 In a LOCA, the boiler must insert control rods in the
3 face of whatever dynamic forces exist during the LOCA, not to
4 mention those which are additive from an earthquake, because the
5 subsequent flooding that takes place is done with clean water, no
6 boration, and unless the reactor is effectively shut down by
7 virtue of the fact that it's going to operate at 50 pounds -- and
8 I don't know that -- later on, then it will return to some
9 critical power level and contribute fission heat to the decay
10 heat problem, an arrangement for which the containment is not
11 designed.

12 Therefore, it would be more advantageous to trip a
13 boiler than a pressurized water reactor, because you must get the
14 rods in. And the sooner you get them in, the better.

15 Not so with a PWR, because it's reflooded with borated
16 water and you don't really care whether the rods ever go in.

17 MR. LIPINSKI: Plus, the BWR scram system must function.

18 MR. EBERSOLE: Must function. The whole complicated
19 arrangement, including the rods themselves have to go in. I
20 don't know of any studies that show how much reactivity would be
21 left with 50 pounds. Or the void fraction that would be associ-
22 ated with that. But I imagine that wouldn't be too much. That
23 being the containment pressure.

24 DR. OKRENT: I'm not sure whether there is a proposed
25 or possible subcommittee position. Maybe we should come back

1 later today, let people think about it, and see whether there is
2 some kind of a position.

3 And quickly go on to topic five, because we're running
4 about an hour late.

5 Did you have something in topic five, Jim?

6 MR. KNIGHT: As you may judge from my hesitation, but
7 not really. We had thought that some of the discussion this
8 morning with Cecil on (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE).

9 DR. OKRENT: I think that covered part of it. Do you
10 have anything to add to that? Or shall we leave it for ques-
11 tions?

12 MR. KNIGHT: I would rather leave it for questioning.

13 DR. OKRENT: All right. Jesse, I think this is a
14 subject you're particularly interested in, so --

15 MR. EBERSOLE: What is the present plan that the staff
16 has to examine safety significance of non-safety items in aspect
17 to their seismic failure inducing failure of safety systems?

18 MR. KNIGHT: We had a brief presentation a little
19 earlier today that displayed the state of our development along
20 these lines. As you are aware, I am sure, we have a program on-
21 going now at Diablo Canyon where it would place this burden upon
22 the applicant, to, at least from the standpoint of seismic --
23 well, there's, I guess we didn't mention it this morning, but
24 there will be some similar efforts made on Indian Point. And
25 Zion, I guess. I'm not sure; I can't remember.

JO 15

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 We're at the -- we're very low down on the learning
2 curve. But the approach is one that's characterized by the
3 committee, dividing the plant out into areas, using, in this
4 case using, the fire zones, walking through section-by-section,
5 listening to that equipment which is seismic designed, that which
6 is not, taking the next step then and going through a scenario
7 that says, well, if this equipment failed what would be the
8 consequences, what would be the interaction, either in this
9 compartment or if there's connections to other compartments,
10 with the object when this procedure is finished of either having
11 culled through the list of possibilities to the point where we've
12 now identified things which should either be exposed to further
13 analysis -- for instance, if that pipe failed do we have an un-
14 acceptable consequence, now let's go back and look at whether or
15 not that failure should be considered, or -- and in some cases it
16 may be done with -- let's say for expedients, saying this is
17 something that could happen, our analysis might make it go away,
18 but it's easier to fix, fix it, whether that's a barrier, whether
19 it's a screen, whether it's the movement of the pipe under the
20 condition. That's the program right in a nutshell.

21 MR. EBERSOLE: Jim, are you saying that the (WORD UNIN-
22 TELLIGIBLE) engineers haven't, in fact, looked at this long
23 before now? That you don't think -- what do you think?

24 MR. KNIGHT: I don't know. I think that's -- I think
25 that's absolutely correct.

1 MR. EBERSOLE: The reason I say that, I remember a
2 huge domestic water storage tank on the top of Browns Ferry
3 which became a missile. It was a non-safety tank, but it had to
4 be seismically qualified to keep it from becoming a missile and
5 going through all the floods below it.

6 MR. KNIGHT: Well, there is a -- I think that was one
7 level of sophistication, and there are, certainly, similar things
8 that have been done in other plants. This stemmed from the
9 requirement that non-Seismic Category 1 equipment should not, or
10 cannot, if our regulatory process is successful, damage or impair
11 the function of Category 1 equipment, seismic equipment.

12 But the glitch, as I think we could now characterize
13 it, was that that failure -- or, at least, in many cases, that
14 failure -- was assumed to be benign. And this is really the big
15 issue that we're going back and looking at here.

16 MR. EBERSOLE: Could that examination really be just a
17 refined version, or a pointed version, of the system interaction
18 study that we proposed for Indian Point?

19 MR. KNIGHT: I think it is. I think it's -- I would,
20 looking ahead and crystal-balling a little bit, I would look to
21 see the two melded together, where the seismic aspect of it is
22 simply one facet under review.

23 MR. EBERSOLE: If we're going to do this, I'd like to
24 urge that we look at the electrical systems and in particular we
25 look at the DC systems which are used to control non-safety AC

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554 2345

1 circuits.

2 And I'll give you a reason for this, which is just a
3 model. If we have a seismic event and we have some trouble in
4 the containment -- this is just one of many scenarios -- we will
5 produce conditions in the containment that will produce numerous
6 -- because of the (WORD UNINTELLIGIBLE) environment -- numerous
7 challenges to non-safety systems.

8 Therefore, we ask en masse that many circuits clear
9 because of the faults that are occurring inside a containment.
10 Many there's 50 of these. The biggest one is the reactor cooling
11 pump, which has a penetration about so big.

12 And you, therefore, simultaneously ask these non-safety
13 grade circuit breaker systems, which are piloted by non-safety
14 grade DC batteries, which are teetering off in the aux' building
15 someplace, or turbine room someplace, you ask them at that point
16 in time to clear. Every one of them needs to clear, if the
17 battery works. And none of them clear if the battery doesn't
18 work. And the rationale may be, in fact, that even if the
19 battery is there, they have no reliability there in the usual
20 context of reliability. And it may very well be that many of
21 these penetrations are, in fact, the weakest link from the point
22 of time constant to failure, than the motor, or the water, the
23 wiring, anything else.

24 Right, most of the breakers are keyed in time-constant
25 respect to the motor. And the wire along the way -- do you

JC 18

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

follow me?

MR. KNIGHT: Sure.

MR. EBERSOLE: So you may have a number of holes in what you thought was a good containment. And unfortunately, they will face the aux' building, in which are located the support equipment for safe shutdown as well as the operators. So this type of scenario gets a little messy, and I think it has to be looked at.

This is a -- you know, it's a non-safety system influencing safety functions in a rather complex way.

DR. ZUDANS: Jim, you mentioned that the other systems interaction study might address this. I don't think it will, because you do not include non-safety systems in that. That is very limited to --

MR. KNIGHT: I'm sorry, I missed the opening part of your question.

DR. ZUDANS: Well, when Jesse said couldn't this be a part of systems interaction effort that you have now under way, for Indian Point --

MR. KNIGHT: Okay. I played on the word "couldn't" it be. It may not necessarily be at the moment, but I don't -- I think it isn't --

DR. ZUDANS: The way it's defined, it isn't. It is far from it.

MR. KNIGHT: Well, we're taking some small steps first.

0-19

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554 2345

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

DR. ZUDANS: Because you can't really include everything in it. You are already not including all safety-related systems in it, let alone non-safety-related.

MR. KNIGHT: Well, we clearly have to build on that.

DR. ZUDANS: Yeah, it's too difficult. Maybe it's not a bad idea to walk through, look at things that could interfere with each other, and then see whether they can sustain or support the particular loads. It's a walk-through idea not bad.

MR. KNIGHT: I was thinking in the context of some time ahead.

DR. OKRENT: I think the example raised by Mr. Ebersole is one that would not necessarily arise from the walk-through procedure.

MR. KNIGHT: I think that's right, yes.

DR. OKRENT: And when I earlier said I thought you should look at electrical things, I didn't have his very good example in mind, but I was sure he had some.

MR. KNIGHT: I don't -- I'm saying, but no means do I mean to counter your statement, I agree entirely. We may have done, may be doing, particularly to the Diablo Canyon review, an injustice if we speak of it just as a walk-through, because there are a good deal of system studies going on at the same time.

We're not deep enough into it for me to comment as to exactly what they're doing, but it's quite an extensive program.

JC 20

END
TAPE 13

Tape 14

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 DR. OKRENT: Any other questions on this point that
 2 subcommittee members want to raise?

3 Well, if you think of any, we can perhaps squeeze them
 4 in later.

5 Let me suggest we take a break of about five or eight
 6 minutes. And we'll begin with the next agenda item, which is
 7 number seven.

8 (A brief recess was taken.)

9 DR. OKRENT: The subcommittee will reconvene.

10 MR. BAGCHI: I am currently the task action manager for
 11 A-40, which is seismic design criteria, short-term. My name is
 12 Goutam Bagchi.

13 I am really going to present a very brief introduction.
 14 There are only four slides.

15 I would like to take this opportunity to introduce the
 16 speakers that would follow me, and like to invite, really, ACRS
 17 consultant comments and comments from the members of this particu-
 18 lar subcommittee on the recommendations that have already been
 19 made on phase one, as I go through this, I would like to point
 20 out.

21 The objective of this program was to develop capability
 22 to evaluate the adequacy of seismic design of operating plants
 23 and plants under construction. So the criteria that have been
 24 developed really try to address both areas. To develop methods
 25 to quantitatively assess the overall adequacy of seismic design

1 for nuclear in general -- I might say that this is a fairly broad
2 objective within the short-term. One might say that the full
3 objective was not achieved. Something short of a big seismic
4 program like this, since MRP perhaps couldn't do it. And then
5 revise seismic design criteria as that became appropriate.

6 MR. EBERSOLE: Does that include an investigation, a
7 new investigation, of whatever may be required to execute a safe
8 shutdown in a seismic event? For instance, I take it, it will
9 automatically now include aux' feed water. And I'd include
10 station batteries, which have heretofore been non-seismic. It
11 might not; I don't know. But does the scope of your work include
12 a reevaluation of all those things which in the past have not
13 been required to be seismic but now might need to be after we
14 think about them a bit more?

15 MR. BAGCHI: The answer is really no. As I was going
16 to the next slide, I will show the approach that has been taken
17 in this action plan.

18 MR. EBERSOLE: Do you intend to do a reexamination,
19 then, of what should be seismic and what should not be seismic?

20 MR. BAGCHI: That was not part of the scope of this
21 work.

22 MR. EBERSOLE: Okay.

23 MR. BAGCHI: There were a few things that we looked at.
24 Broadly I might classify these as engineering aspects of seismic
25 design criteria, the other was seismologic aspects; and phase one

50-22
1 really relates to the engineering aspects, and phase two to seis-
2 mic input definition.

3 Phase one tasks have now been accomplished. There are,
4 as you see down there, one, two, three, four, five, really five
5 independent studies, followed by a review of all of those
6 studies and recommendations where appropriate.

7 Today, due to the lack of time, there are only three
8 topics that are going to be discussed. That is, the soil-struct-
9 ture interaction, and Dr. Shaw, of Dappolonia Associates, and
10 they were the contractors for this project, will make the pre-
11 sentation; and then the major thrust will be on the seismic
12 hazard definition that was started to alleviate the problems of
13 systematic evaluation program in operating plants, and that
14 project is site-specific response spectra; there will be a
15 meteorology discussion by Dr. Wight, of Turr (phonetic) Corpora-
16 tion, subcontractors to Livermore, who were the contractors for
17 this project; and Dr. Reiter, of Geosciences Branch, will summar-
18 ize the seismological issues; and Howard Levin will go over some
19 of the structural aspects.

20 And finally, in phase one, the accomplishment goes like
21 this. We have a bunch of criteria that have been summarized in
22 the report. It has -- should have been published before we came
23 to this meeting today. But I have been assured that this week
24 it will come out as a NUREG report.

25 Besides that, our recommendations for specific

1 sections of the standard review plan and regulatory guides, as
2 indicated here: 1.60, on the standard response spectrum shape;
3 1.61, the damping values; 1.92, deals with the three-dimensional
4 input and closely spaced modes combination criteria; and 1.122,
5 has to do with development of in-structure spectra.

6 Then going into the standard review plan sections:
7 2.5.2 discusses the definition of vibratory motion, design motion
8 at the site; 3.7.1, the structural aspects of seismic input
9 definition; 3.7.2, structural design criteria; and 3.7.3 was
10 system design criteria.

11 Some of you may be familiar -- 3.7.2 and -3 were very
12 similar in their -- in the topics that they discussed. So we
13 decided that it would be beneficial to combine 3.7.2 and -3 into
14 one section that deals with broad design criteria for both
15 systems and subsystems. And 3.7.3 now devotes entirely to
16 special structures.

17 With that, I would like to present the next speaker,
18 if there are no more questions.

19 DR. OKRENT: I have only a procedural question. The
20 time we have allotted for the overall subject is four hours, and
21 I plan to not cut into your time, even that'll mean we run an
22 hour late. We had indicated an hour for soil-structure inter-
23 action, two hours for site-specific spectra, and then a half
24 hour for phase one recommendations. Are those good times? Is
25 that the way you want the time subdivided?

1 MR. BAGCHI: I think that that's a fair representation
2 of the time, except for the last one -- a half hour is a bit
3 short; that's why I'm cutting down my discussion quite short.

4 DR. OKRENT: Okay. So we should use your --

5 MR. BAGCHI: Two hours should be, yes.

6 DR. OKRENT: So we should use your -- the 15 minutes
7 that you saved for the recommendation part?

8 MR. BAGCHI: Yes, sir.

9 DR. OKRENT: All right, so -- all right, I'll proceed
10 that way and try to follow within that framework.

11 MR. SHAW: My name is Don Shaw. And I'm going to talk
12 on the work that Dappolonia did relative to investigating some
13 topics in seismic input and soil-structure interaction.

14 The nature of the research study was really divided
15 into six tasks, and all of them focused on the sections of the
16 standard review plan which Dr. Bagchi just got through mentioning
17 -- 2.5.2 and various parts of 3.7.

18 So I think what I would like to do is, I would like to
19 run through quickly what the six tasks were, and then I'll dis-
20 cuss them independently. And when we get to the discussion of
21 the task, perhaps the most -- the best way to do it might be if
22 we can just ask questions as we go along, instead of trying to
23 wait until we come back, because of the fact that the tasks are
24 all somewhat unrelated, although they're related in an overall
25 sense.

1 No, wrong way. No. Which way goes -- this is four,
2 right? That -- no, that's okay. It was all right the way it was.
3 But this one is forward. Okay.

4 All right. Task one focused on a definition of seismic
5 input, of the -- well, it actually focused on two things: one,
6 the definition of seismic input from the standpoint of vibratory
7 ground motion, and that was to look at whether or not there were
8 significant effects resulting from surface topography which
9 should be considered in assessing what, say, the peak ground
10 acceleration should be at a given site; the other aspect related
11 more to 3.7 of the standard review plan, and looked at whether
12 or not the assumptions which are used in some specifically named
13 computer programs, namely, SHAKE and the LUSH/FLUSH computer
14 programs, would be appropriate if you had a site which was non-
15 horizontally layered.

16 Task two looked at reg' guide 160 input and interfaces
17 with some of the concepts involved with site-specific spectra.
18 Specifically, we were looking at the filtering effects of sites.

19 (Pause)

20 We were looking at the filtering effects of sites on
21 what the frequency content would be, given that we have a reg'
22 guide 160 spectra which is site-independent. And we also looked
23 in this particular task at what the effects of motion at depth
24 are, some questions relating with what's become known as the 60
25 percent rule in the standard review plan. And we also looked at

1 where we might specify the control motion associated with a
2 design earthquake.

3 Task three considered the fact that the standard
4 review plan as presently written basically, if not directly, by
5 implication says that all earthquake energy arriving at a site
6 does so from vertically propagating shear waves. There's been
7 a lot of recent data accumulated that tends to throw many members
8 of the profession into doubt as to whether that assumption is
9 valid. So one of the other tasks was to look at what would be
10 the differences if we took and said it was due to surface wave
11 propagation. And in this particular case, we looked at where it
12 would be 100 percent surface wave propagation as opposed to com-
13 binations of surface and body waves, which is probably closer to
14 reality.

15 Task four is a nitty-gritty numerical analysis task.
16 It relates to the methods by which the non-linear strain-
17 dependent soil properties are accounted for in the programs
18 SHAKE, LUSH and FLUSH, which are specifically mentioned in the
19 SRP; and the objective was to see if we could tell whether or not
20 it was adequate and under what conditions it might be inadequate
21 or if it was adequate under all conditions.

22 Next slide.

23 Task five also was sort of a -- well, there's a lot of
24 physical phenomena, namely, for all recorded earthquake events
25 we always have three-dimensional soil excitation and yet the

1 current state of the art of treating the strain-dependent soil
2 properties uses a plain strain assumption for calculating the
3 strain from which the soil properties are determined. So we
4 were trying to look at what is the implications of that
5 assumption.

6 And the final task related to really looking more at
7 the way embedment effects are treated in soil-structure inter-
8 action analyses; given the standard review plan, in 3.7, there
9 is a table which specifies for various degrees of embedment
10 acceptable methods of analysis for soil-structure interaction.
11 So we were trying to find out the validity of that table one way
12 or another.

13 Okay, now I'll go back to task one. And go on to the
14 next slide. Okay.

15 First was the influence of subsurface topography and
16 surface topography. And I will say that the work on which this
17 -- our conclusions for this subtask was based was 100 percent
18 based on literature review of available information at the time
19 that we did the study.

20 If you'll go to the next slide.

21 We see here, well, I think this is one of Dr. Trifunac's
22 results, for -- no? Well, okay. You're -- you did have some
23 that we looked at, for cylindrical valleys and elliptical-shaped
24 valleys. But this is a ridge, so --

25 The main reason, we have a lot of different kind of

1 results published like this, the main point to that curve is
2 that the effect of the surface topography varies with frequency,
3 and that is somewhat to be expected because the wave length of
4 the surface wave depends on the frequency and its relationship
5 to the height of the surface feature is going to determine what
6 its effect is relative to transmission and reflection.

7 The next slide.

8 Based on the results of all this, we reach some con-
9 clusions, and the bottom one probably should come before the
10 top one. That has to be looked at very carefully and understood.
11 It says the influence is on the order of plus or minus 50 percent
12 in limited frequency bands. This means that if you think of
13 the earthquake energy arriving at a site as being composed of
14 a summation of a number of waves, all with varying frequencies,
15 that some of them in that summation might be affected by plus or
16 minus 50 percent. That doesn't mean that the peak ground acceler-
17 ation resulting from back substituting and resumming would be
18 affected by plus or minus 50 percent, because that would certainly
19 be significant.

20 The first one, when we say "effects are small compared
21 with the effects of other assumptions," that's an opinion stated
22 from what we looked at. I don't think that we generated, nor
23 has there been generated, any detailed quantitative absolute
24 evidence to prove that. But we felt that the general results
25 that we looked at, from all the studies, indicated that there

1 were other problems which probably would lead to more error than
2 what the effect of surface topography would be.

3 The second task looked at the -- the second part of
4 task one looked at the effect of non-horizontally layered sites.
5 As most of us know, we rarely have the horizontally-layered site.
6 Far more typical might be sites where we have a stratigraphy with
7 an angle of dip that might be a shallow, it might be a steep
8 angle of dip. And then in some events we even run into places
9 where we have kind of an undulating layer concept in the sub-
10 surface.

11 So we broke this up into two different aspects, one
12 being dipping layers and the other one being undulating layers.

13 Okay.

14 So we looked at sloping bedrock at angles of dip of
15 10, 20, and 30 degrees, then at what depth if you make a horizon-
16 tal approximation you should put that, and then again the undu-
17 lating layers, as I mentioned.

18 To perform the analysis of what was the effect of the
19 dipping layers, we used finite element analyses, and actually the
20 LUSH or FLUSH computer program. The sticks that you see up above
21 there were a stick model of a typical reactor building structure;
22 I think that it was a Mark 3 that we were able to extract from
23 the literature. And that is a -- of course, a horizontal layer-
24 ing, the different shades in there representing different layers.

25 If we go to the next slide, you will see that here was

1 the finite element model that we obtained from the -- or that we
2 used for the sloping layer, and there were many of these models
3 and we investigated a variety of numerical effects, but if you
4 go to the next slide --

5 DR. TRIFUNAC: Could you explain how the excitations
6 get into this model?

7 MR. SHAW: Okay. The excitations in this model were
8 based upon the assumption that we have vertically propagating
9 shear waves, so that the -- all of the points along the base of
10 the model were given the same earthquake excitation, a time
11 history -- well, actually, we, in order to look at the thing, to
12 be independent of the time history, we did it in terms of
13 harmonic response. So we supplied a unit harmonic input equal
14 at the nodes at the base of the structure. And we did run
15 several other models that were deeper, to investigate what the
16 effects of the depth at which we specified that were. I have
17 only shown that as an example of the type of a model that we
18 did.

19 You can go to the next slide. Well, I knew one would
20 get missed.

21 The basis of our conclusions was to take the varying
22 frequency content between, roughly, 10 and 25 cycles per second
23 for the harmonic excitation, look at the harmonic amplification
24 function of frequency, and compare it between the horizontally-
25 layered model and the dipping-layered model. And the basis of

JO-31

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 the -- of our conclusion that there would be no effect for
2 dipping layers resulted from looking at these curves and saying
3 whether practically -- obviously, mathematically they are not
4 identical -- but practically whether they were significantly
5 different or not. And what we found out was that the horizontal
6 approximation is implied in the, especially in the, SHAKE com-
7 puter program, is good for dipping angles up to 20 degrees, and
8 beyond that you start to get into an area where you would expect
9 that there would be errors generated by assuming that it is a
10 horizontally layered site.

11 The average depth beneath the structure, sort of,
12 beneath the center line of the structure, appears to be the
13 place to put your horizontal layers if you have a dipping site.
14 And this was a -- probably already known, but the collateral
15 conclusion came out that we had to get the boundaries out about
16 two or three times the depth of the model to get rid of some of
17 the reflection problems that are associated with finite element.
18 And this was done with some of the early versions of the trans-
19 mitting boundary.

20 Next.

21 Yes?

22 DR. ZUDANS: These analyses were all done strictly with
23 the linear and materials properties? In other words, you did not
24 interact for strain effects and things of that sort?

25 MR. SHAW: What we did there was, we ran some SHAKE

1 analyses of -- in a one-dimensional sense, to get levels of
2 strain associated with the level of the excitation which we were
3 going to be using. And we made it -- we didn't iterate, but we
4 tried to get strain-compatible properties at the associated level
5 of excitation.

6 DR. ZUDANS: It's a one-shot deal, in other words.

7 MR. SHAW: Yeah.

8 DR. ZUDANS: You run it like a quasi-static with a
9 harmonic input. Yes?

10 MR. SHAW: Yes, that's exactly right.

11 DR. ZUDANS: And your strains were rather small, then,
12 right? Or rather --

13 DR. ZUDANS: I forget the amplitude we ran, what the
14 amplitude would figure out to. I would say in this particular
15 analysis they were all small. Okay. It was in other ones where
16 we got into the peak. Because in the harmonic excitation there
17 was no way to say what was the peak level of ground acceleration.
18 Right? Because you're looking at one component per run. So it
19 was linear; I correct myself.

20 DR. ZUDANS: Okay. And one more question. When you
21 showed that sloped bottom, you showed the finite element model
22 above the slope and it was a homogeneous --

23 MR. SHAW: It was a finite element model below. It
24 just turned out that way on the slide. I apologize for that.

25 DR. ZUDANS: All right. Yes, okay.

33 1 MR. SHAW: That was a rock layer, and it was very stiff.
2 And we looked at, even, investigations of what happened if you
3 threw it away and tried to specify it along a boundary.

4 But, yeah, there were finite elements in that region.

5 I guess we can go on with -- for the undulating, the
6 layer problem, there obviously are an infinity of possible undu-
7 lations and it was just impossible to look at everything you
8 might get. So we went, really, to some work that we had done
9 on an actual reactor -- this reactor was located in Italy -- and
10 it had a site stratigraphy looking like that. And one of the
11 questions which we addressed as part of some soil and seismic
12 analysis consultation was: can we use horizontal layering, can
13 we use SHAKE for deconvolution, et cetera, given that type of a
14 site? So we went to those results and we reran them to kind of
15 refine the numerical accuracy, and -- if you'll go on to the
16 next one -- we came to these conclusions, that we had a little
17 difficulty doing it because at the time we did it there were
18 some numerical problems in the LUSH/FLUSH programs relative to
19 the way it does its numerics, so these were not things that are
20 of a conceptual nature, they were just nitty-gritty numerical
21 analysis, but, in general, what we seem to feel was that the
22 fact that you can get closely spaced site modes -- which would
23 not show up if you had a horizontally-layered assumption, they
24 would vary by a more regular interval and certainly wouldn't be
25 closely spaced -- could lead to unconservative results if you

1 try to do a horizontal approximation.

2 DR. ZUDANS: Why would you have any trouble in a quasi-
3 static solution?

4 MR. SHAW: Pardon?

5 DR. ZUDANS: Why would you have any numerical problems
6 in a quasi-static solution?

7 MR. SHAW: Because the numerical problems that arose
8 relate to the fact that the FLUSH/LUSH package computes a
9 sequence of frequencies and it interpolates other frequencies.
10 Based on a single degree of freedom representation of what might
11 happen between two frequency points.

12 DR. ZUDANS: Rather than analyze the system for all,
13 everything?

14 MR. SHAW: Yes. One of the ways that it manages to
15 cut down the cost of analysis is by reducing the number of
16 frequency points that you're going to have to consider by using
17 this interpolation function to go between the points in your
18 views. And it assumes that there won't be any closely spaced
19 modes, number one. And we were getting --

20 DR. ZUDANS: So it divides by zero?

21 MR. SHAW: Well, yeah. We were getting tremendous
22 amplifications with the problem that we had, and we weren't able
23 to get some even numerical stability, I guess you would say; the
24 numbers were looking like an amplification factor of 200, which
25 we felt made no sense whatsoever, given even the straight out

1 material damping of the soil.

2 DR. ZUDANS: So it was not a physical problem; it was
3 a numerical.

4 MR. SHAW: Yeah. We -- we did enough work to convince
5 ourselves that our conclusions were valid, although the problem
6 of the interpolation function, at the time we did this, remained.
7 I am of the opinion, anyway, that John Lysmer (phonetic) has done
8 something regarding that problem; I'm not sure exactly what, I
9 haven't talked to him within about the last -- well, I haven't
10 talked to him since Pasadena. So.

11 Next.

12 Okay, task two -- we can go to the next one -- reg'
13 guide 160 input. And as I mentioned previously, we were looking
14 at the filtering effects of sites relative to site-independent
15 spectra and the appropriateness of the standard review plan 60
16 percent rule for motion and depth, and then a recommendation on
17 the location of control motion.

18 We used three different sites in a one-dimensional,
19 vertically propagating -- either shear or compression we were
20 running horizontal, so we were running vertically propagating
21 shear waves. One of the sites was shallow, over rock. The other
22 one was, I guess, of medium depth and had some stiff properties
23 to some layers. And the other one was sort of a deep alluvial
24 site.

25 We did this predicated upon some, again, experience we

1 had had with the SHAKE computer program, where when we got into
2 certain kinds of sites we started to get some non-converging
3 results and when you try to deconvolute and since one of the
4 things was looking at the way SHAKE does its numerics we tried
5 to combine this with some of the results we're going to have in
6 task four. So.

7 What we have plotted here was the ratio -- okay, we
8 have an artificial time history matching reg' guide 160. Now,
9 we did these analyses with artificial time histories, white
10 noise time histories, and real time histories, Melendy Ranch and
11 I can't remember the other one, to look for varying frequency
12 content.

13 This one here was a reg' guide, and it was scaled to
14 a 0.4 g peak acceleration at the surface. Now, in this particu-
15 lar analysis, the non-linear effects are being taken care of
16 out of the way the SHAKE computer program does it, through the
17 equivalent linear integration procedure.

18 And the main focus of this was that you see a frequency
19 dependence across the bottom and the curves are a plot of the
20 ratio of the response spectra at the surface to the response
21 spectra at depth. So that if there were no filtering or ampli-
22 fication effects of a site, one would expect to see that a con-
23 stant value of one all the way across, or perhaps .8 or .6, but
24 still a constant value.

25 And the point from that particular result is that

1 certainly the ratios are not constant with frequency. Therefore,
2 this frequency dependence of that ratio is a function of the
3 site characteristics. And --

4 DR. TRIFUNAC: (UNINTELLIGIBLE)

5 MR. SHAW: Pardon?

6 DR. TRIFUNAC: (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) like that. You'd
7 expect a cosine curve.

8 MR. SHAW: Okay, we can maybe -- I guess the point to
9 this was that -- and still, it's significant, I don't want to
10 talk to you -- there are filtering effects due to the site
11 stratigraphy such that it's unreasonable to think that one
12 spectra would be applicable to all sites; and at the same time,
13 this information was used relative to the 60 percent rule, that
14 you see here the ratio at a depth of 20 feet and the ratio at a
15 depth of 40 feet to the surface. We felt that that substanti-
16 ated that trying to force something to be a constant ratio was
17 going to either -- if you had to pull the valleys up to the
18 constant ratio, was going to lead to extra conservatism. And I
19 realize that this is a somewhat controversial topic, and from the
20 -- I guess maybe a sentence that wasn't written in the report,
21 where we feel that the 60 percent rule is physically inconsistent
22 with reality; that would have to be amended to say inconsistent
23 with the assumption of vertically propagating body waves.

24 If all of the excitation came from surface waves, we
25 looked at that, I don't have any numerical results with me, but

1 we again found a frequency dependence, as one would expect, if
2 everything is 100 percent surface waves.

3 The criteria of 60 percent, if we have a combination of
4 surface and body waves, is just something that wasn't considered
5 in what we did.

6 DR. ZUDANS: Could you return back to your argument
7 that these lines should have been horizontal?

8 DR. TRIFUNAC: But they shouldn't be.

9 DR. ZUDANS: And what should they be? I mean --

10 DR. TRIFUNAC: Cosine functions.

11 DR. ZUDANS: Cosine functions. But this is --

12 DR. TRIFUNAC: Two times eight is sixteen. Four times
13 four is sixteen. This book is in agreement with what they should
14 be.

15 MR. PAGE: What was the key word, Mike? What should
16 they have been?

17 DR. TRIFUNAC: Well, this is a standing law of Baron
18 (phonetic). As the wave comes up, it gives the boundary. It
19 comes back up. You have a cosine dependence with that.

20 MR. PAGE: Oh, a cosine.

21 DR. TRIFUNAC: In a hard space. And this is not a
22 hard space. This is a variable thing. So it's like a cosine
23 but not quite. So it should be like a cosine function.

24 MR. SHAW: Yeah. But I guess I misintrepreted. You --
25 in physical reality, you expect a non-constant value. That was

JO-39

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 what we were trying to prove. Okay?

2 DR. TRIFUNAC: Oh. Okay.

3 MR. SHAW: The physical reality of the situation is, is
4 that you would not expect a constant ratio of all frequencies,
5 because of the standing reflecting wave effect.

6 Okay. The --

7 DR. TRIFUNAC: That is only if the waves that (WORDS
8 UNINTELLIGIBLE) --

9 MR. SHAW: That's exactly right.

10 DR. TRIFUNAC: -- (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) that they are
11 not. So --

12 DR. ZUDANS: And, Don, in this exercise did you change
13 your materials properties along the frequency?

14 MR. SHAW: These were run with time histories and
15 SHAKE, and yes, we did.

16 DR. ZUDANS: That every frequency has another set of
17 materials properties, or you determined them once and used them
18 throughout?

19 MR. SHAW: Well, the -- what you're seeing is response
20 spectra now, not harmonic spectra.

21 DR. ZUDANS: So the history was done with one set of
22 properties.

23 MR. SHAW: And then response spectra were determined --
24 no, no. We determined time histories. These were done with time
25 histories. Okay? And they did account for, in the manner which

40 1 the SHAKE program does it, by the equivalent linear integration
2 procedure, they did account for the non-linear strain-dependent
3 properties.

4 Now, once the time histories were generated, we calcu-
5 lated a response spectrum. And what you see is the ratio of
6 that calculated response spectra to the original surface response
7 spectra.

8 DR. ZUDANS: Okay, I understand this step. This step
9 takes the history record and simply transforms into spectra.
10 Okay? This does not involve a structural analysis in itself.

11 But the other step, when you used the time history, how
12 does the program do this linear equivalent integration? Does it
13 perform new, compute new set of properties on each step? Or it
14 determines the linear equivalent properties for a largest strain
15 that's anticipated and use them throughout the analysis?

16 MR. SHAW: We can cover that now or later. You raise
17 it, we'll talk about it now. When in task four we look specifical-
18 ly at that. The --

19 DR. ZUDANS: Okay. We'll --

20 MR. SHAW: No, let's -- you've brought it up and I think
21 it's worth talking about now.

22 The equivalent linear integration procedure is used by
23 the SHAKE program and the LUSH/FLUSH package. And the way it
24 does it is, it does a linear analysis and it determines, a linear
25 analysis using Fourier transform methods, and it determines a

1 response, a strains for as if it were linear, over the entire
2 range in whatever time history you happen to be using. Then it
3 goes in and computes what the peak strain was at any point in
4 that time domain. It now takes a factor, which is typically
5 taken to be .6 or .65, times that peak strain; it goes to the
6 non-linear strain-dependent damping and strain-dependent shear
7 modulus curves, at that effective strain, is what that's called,
8 and it picks off a new value and it substitutes that back in,
9 redoes the analysis.

10 DR. ZUDANS: But it does with one set of properties.

11 MR. SHAW: That's right.

12 DR. ZUDANS: So, in other words, for each integration
13 station, for each finite element, you have just one set of
14 properties, which are determined from the first run, where you
15 got the maximum strain, which was taken as a linear, initial
16 linear.

17 MR. SHAW: That's right.

18 DR. ZUDANS: So all of this subsequent analysis is
19 with the different properties at each point but it's still
20 strictly linear.

21 MR. SHAW: The method, when I get to task four, we
22 did --

23 DR. ZUDANS: Okay, I think that you gave me the explana-
24 tion. Thank you.

25 MR. SHAW: Yeah. Okay. Let's go on, then, with some

1 conclusions that the response spectra at surface is not a
2 constant times the response spectra at depth, as a physical
3 reality; therefore, we read that to believe that it was unreal-
4 istic to require it to be a constant.

5 Varying stiffness and damping properties of soil pro-
6 file lead to -- well, that's just saying that the site character,
7 site characteristics relative to stiffness and damping are going
8 to change that, that ratio, as a function of frequency, depending
9 on what those properties.

10 Go to the next.

11 These are again some numerical results which were run.
12 This one shows a number of different -- I see we have Hollywood
13 East, West, Melendy, and Cono (phonetic) in Italy, and an arti-
14 ficial time history, which is the one which matches, has a
15 spectrum matching reg' guide 160. And this was site number two,
16 which was the medium depth. And we're plotting the peak acceler-
17 ation versus depth. And the -- one of the things that comes out
18 of this is that when you get to the high acceleration levels,
19 you start to get divergence. In this caes, we had a relatively
20 simple error right in this region, which probably led to the
21 problems. But the overall problem is relative to the deconvolu-
22 tion procedure, that -- we'll get to this later on the equivalent
23 linear integration again, that the more non-linear you become,
24 the worse the procedure gets, to the point that, in this particu-
25 lar case, it diverges; and we had had this phenomenon in some

1 real sites also.

2 If you go to the next one, we'll see the similar thing.
3 This was at a deep alluvial site. And again if the acceleration,
4 the ground acceleration, is relatively low, the thing converges
5 and doesn't show a great deal of variation; there as the ground
6 acceleration goes up, the numerical problems with the method of
7 deconvolution increase.

8 Let's --

9 DR. ZUDANS: You are showing at top what the input,
10 and the bottom is the result?

11 MR. SHAW: Yeah. The bottom is the peak.

12 DR. ZUDANS: This is the deconvolution, I see.

13 MR. SHAW: Yes. Right. The line going down is the
14 peak that I have on all three in there.

15 DR. ZUDANS: Yes.

16 MR. SHAW: Yeah, this line is peak acceleration versus
17 depth, going down.

18 DR. ZUDANS: In the process of doing the deconvolution,
19 right?

20 MR. SHAW: Yeah. Well, the final results that -- well,
21 it may be, may be as final as you can get.

22 Yeah, because the point of the output, the things like
23 required for liquefaction analyses, in particular, is the
24 effective strain in individual layers. So what you get is a
25 peak strain output as a function of depth relative to the way you

JO-44

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 made your SHAKE model.

2 So those are the -- where they converge, they are the
3 converged results. Where they didn't converge, they are no
4 results.

5 DR. ZUDANS: Now I am just curious. Is this to be
6 expected, that you have much larger accelerations at the bottom?
7 Or those you describe as no good results?

8 MR. SHAW: We have gone round on that question a number
9 of times.

10 DR. ZUDANS: Tell me what it is. It would look strange
11 (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE).

12 MR. SHAW: Which -- you mean in the areas over here?

13 DR. ZUDANS: Right, right. Those.

14 MR. SHAW: Well, we are numerically highly suspicious
15 of this. We are tending to believe this in here as being possible
16 anyway. But when you start seeing -- this occurred for an arti-
17 ficial time history, and this was the first experience which
18 we -- and "we" being not only the group that worked on this
19 project but the nuclear group at Dappolonia -- first encountered
20 problems with deconvolution for liquefaction analyses using
21 artificial time histories. And we couldn't get them to converge
22 very well regardless of what the acceleration levels were.

23 And one of the reasons believed to be the basis of that
24 is that there's a extreme richness of high frequency in reg' guide
25 spectra, if you make an artificial history matching reg' guide

JO-45

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 spectra. And as I get more into task four, it's the treatment
2 of high frequency by this equivalent linear integration pro-
3 cedure that can lead to some erroneous results, and erroneous
4 in the sense here that, I guess, you don't even know whether
5 they're believable, because you've essentially got them on
6 numerical instability of some form.

7 DR. ZUDANS: Okay. Now if you would look at your
8 picture and say would the agreement mean that anything deeper
9 than rock 22 should be forgotten and discarded as useless?

10 MR. SHAW: For all of them? For all of them?

11 DR. ZUDANS: Yes.

12 MR. SHAW: Because of the fact that you show a --

13 DR. ZUDANS: Because all these show a -- a break --
14 break something.

15 MR. SHAW: -- a -- you show a break.

16 My opinion in a site with the layering, I don't
17 remember the exact layering we had there, having done some very
18 early deconvolution analysis work, would be that they're -- when
19 you get into the stiffness effects you can expect to get some
20 degree of change, which might lead to locally higher but not
21 -- you wouldn't expect it to be generally higher as a trend.

22 And no, I guess I wouldn't -- to answer your question,
23 I don't think that I would automatically throw away everything
24 below 122 feet.

25 DR. ZUDANS: And I guess but your confidence is shaken

JC 46

END
TAPE 14

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554 2345

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25

just like mine, yes?

MR. SHAW: Yes.

-
.
.

#15

1 MR. LUCO: What was the frequency cutoff?

2 DR. SHAW: Pardon?

3 MR. LUCO: The frequency cutoff in these --

4 DR. SHAW: The frequency cutoff? Well, initially I
5 think we started it around ten cycles per second, and we
6 started dropping it down to five as we tried to get answers
7 to converge. I am not -- I guess I can't answer that
8 detailed question right this moment. You are speaking of
9 the cutoff frequency in the shake program ?

10 MR. LUCO: Right. So you have problems even if
11 you cut the frequency to five?

12 DR. SHAW: We have had problems, yes, where we
13 didn't get a number that led to a converge solution until we
14 got it down around two or three. Now, we don't think that
15 is realistic. That was just a numerical exercise that we
16 have run through.

17 MR. LUCO: What does it -- excuse me. Go ahead.

18 DR. ZUDANS: Have you tried to limit the amount of
19 damping that you could have in the soil? I have some
20 experience where if you constrain the damping to be no
21 higher than, say, 5 percent, then all of those problems
22 disappear.

23 DR. SHAW: No, I don't believe that as part of the
24 work that went into this study, we did anything like that.
25 We did address the problem, and that wasn't one of the

1 things that we looked at, but I think it is a good idea. We
 2 did address the problem of, if it doesn't work, what might
 3 make it work, and there was obviously -- there is an
 4 interaction between the frequency content, et cetera, and
 5 that just wasn't one of the things that we looked at, but I
 6 would -- I think it is a good suggestion.

7 DR. ZUDANS: What is the meaning of cutoff
 8 frequency in this program?

9 DR. SHAW: A numerical --

10 DR. ZUDANS: No, what does it mean? Is it --

11 DR. SHAW: Do I know what it means? Not being the
 12 guy running that. Let's see.

13 DR. ZUDANS: Well, if you don't have the answer.

14 DR. SHAW: It should be -- Yes, I guess I can't
 15 really give you a nitty-gritty mathematical -- Maybe you can
 16 tell me better than I can.

17 MR. LUCO: The frequencies higher than a certain
 18 value of --

19 DR. SHAW: Yes, conceptually, that is what is
 20 supposed to happen, but I don't know the nitty-gritty of how
 21 it works. It has a filter built into it, because it is
 22 working in the frequency space.

23 MR. LUCO: You neglected -- In your analysis, you
 24 neglect all of the components higher than a certain
 25 frequency.

1 DR. SHAW: Because you are doing it -- instead of
2 doing it by numerical integration, you are doing it using 48
3 transformer methods, why, you can do that.

4 DR. ZUDANS: So in your 48 integration you ignore
5 the frequencies beyond --

6 DR. SHAW: That is right. That is a variable
7 which you can change when you do an analysis.

8 DR. ZUDANS: For a 48 transfer to be valid, you
9 have to go to infinity.

10 DR. SHAW: Discrete 48 transfer.

11 DR. TRIFUNAC: But this way you can get any peak
12 acceleration you want.

13 DR. ZUDANS: By cutting it off anywhere you want.

14 DR. SHAW: That's right.

15 DR. TRIFUNAC: By cutting where you like, you get
16 anything you like.

17 DR. ZUDANS: Therefore, it really, while it is a
18 very valuable exercise, but, boy, it is totally useless, to
19 say the least.

20 DR. OKRENT: We have about 20 minutes for this
21 particular topic.

22 DR. TRIFUNAC: Can I ask a question?

23 DR. OKRENT: Yes.

24 DR. TRIFUNAC: I may be asking the wrong question
25 at the wrong time, but do I understand that the La Palonia

1 had the task to analyze the effects and the present state of
2 the art of soil structure interaction? What was your task,
3 actually?

4 DR. SHAW: On this particular --

5 DR. TRIFUNAC: The whole package that you are
6 talking about, yes.

7 DR. SHAW: On the whole task -- no, the whole task
8 was, to the degree within the scope of work which we --
9 which we could do, look at a general topic, but the specific
10 aspect was looking at these named criteria, the SRP
11 methodology relative to whether or not it needs
12 modification, was the --

13 DR. TRIFUNAC: So is my understanding correct that
14 it was La Palonia that decided that it was going to look at
15 these questions in the framework of shake, lush, and flush?

16 DR. SHAW: No. No, no, the scope of work for the
17 study specifically named that the shake, lush, flush
18 programs, because they are specifically named in the SRP,
19 were a subject of the investigation.

20 DR. TRIFUNAC: So it was NRC's choice that snake,
21 lush, and flush be used, actually?

22 DR. SHAW: That's correct.

23 DR. TRIFUNAC: Thank you. That was my question.

24 DR. SHAW: Okay. Well, let's try to hurry through
25 with the rest of it here. There are some significant things

1 here.

2 I think we have gone through this fairly well by
3 now, so I will go on, and now we are into the subject of
4 surface wave propagation, and just as a brief review of the
5 significant difference between surface wave excitation and
6 vertically propagating body waves is that on the bottom of
7 any foundation, all points A, B, and C, their excitation is
8 not in phase if it is a surface wave, whereas for a
9 vertically propagated body wave, they would be, at least
10 assumed to be in phase, at least at the base of the model
11 they would be assumed to be in phase.

12 Now, to represent this, we used a more or less
13 simplified approach of a Winkler model developed by Jack
14 Hall for preserving rocking as well as translational
15 stiffnesses, and a small computer program that looks at the
16 distance which the wave has to travel in order to look at
17 what the excitation is, if you will go to the next slide.

18 And we went back to our model of the reactor
19 building, and looked at the response spectra for those
20 directions at those locations on the building for varying
21 lengths of time that it would take the wave to travel, and
22 when you say that the time for the wave to travel across the
23 foundation is zero, you have come back to the vertically
24 propagating body wave assumption. So, if we can go to the
25 next slide.

1 Okay, this is just -- there were probably 50 or so
2 of these kinds of plots generated, and what we see here is,
3 if we were to go back to that other figure, this is a point
4 on the foundation out at the periphery, and $PA=0$ would
5 correspond to body wave excitation. $PA=.16$ might be
6 something like a maximum time averaging effect that you
7 would get out of a surface wave for a relatively slow wave
8 propagation speed at the site.

9 As indicated here, the body wave excitation is
10 generally -- right here -- greater than the surface wave
11 excitation, which did consider both the effects of
12 translation and any induced torsion, so, go to the next one.

13 On this one, again, you see something that led to
14 our conclusion that this is up at the top of the building,
15 and at the top of the building, we find that the surface
16 wave excitation has a spectra exceeding what we would get
17 from body wave only excitation, and that led to the
18 conclusion that surface wave phenomenon, one, that in
19 general you reduce the pure translational excitations, and
20 then you go back and add something in due to torsion and
21 rocking, and I think the main conclusion is the third one,
22 that at some points in the structure, it may be
23 unconservative to neglect the effects of surface waves.

24 We can go on to Task 4.

25 Okay. Now, we are back to our problem of the

1 equivalent linear integration procedure, and we have
2 probably discussed it at fairly great length, but in order
3 to try to get a handle on what was going on, we went back to
4 those analyses that we did in conjunction with Task 2, where
5 we started with the surface time history, or I think in this
6 case because we were going up and using the charsoil
7 program, we started at the base time history and went up,
8 and made some comparisons, where we used white noise input
9 so that it would be rich in frequency content and wouldn't
10 necessarily mean that these respectors would reflect bias in
11 the frequency content of a given time history.

12 Now, the charsoil program, unlike the shake
13 program, uses what is more conventionally thought of as the
14 non-linear method, which is one time step at a time. It
15 goes back and gets the correct soil property, and then moves
16 forward in a method of characteristics manner, but I guess
17 we called it piecewise, linear over a small increment of
18 time, but you check it constantly instead of running
19 throughout the entire analysis.

20 You see -- in this particular one, you see that
21 the charsoil has kept the high frequency up compared with
22 the shake. This psf is that peak strain factor. That is --
23 effective strain is .6 of the peak strain. You see the
24 effect of the incorrect way in which damping comes in, and
25 the limiting of damping may be a big way towards solving

1 that problem. We can go to the next slide, and I can maybe
2 make that a little more clear.

3 One of the things that happens is that this is
4 like a low frequency historesis. You would have maybe
5 superimposed on top of it a very small historesis group of
6 high frequencies, but to the equivalent linear integration
7 procedure, if I had a small historesis group here, it would
8 come out here to this peak point and in essence it is
9 blowing the nistoresis group around like this for damping as
10 opposed to just adding in the small amount of damping in the
11 small high-frequency group.

12 So, again, that relates to Dr. Luco's idea of
13 limiting the damping as being a way to get some of the
14 numerical problems out. But the method does have some
15 numerical problems.

16 We -- Again, the degree of non-linearity has a
17 great deal to do with how well the two compare. For very
18 low input acceleration levels, and at shallow sites, we
19 didn't have any problem. When we got to higher levels of
20 acceleration and deeper sites, we did run into the numerical
21 conversions problems.

22 Let's go to the next slide.

23 I can dismiss this one very quickly, in that we --
24 First of all, to briefly review it, what we mean by the
25 plain strain assumption is, conventionally, you are going to

1 look at one of these plains over here in terms of either
2 vertical or horizontal, but you are not going to be
3 considering, in terms of the soil conditions, the
4 three-dimensional effect that you might get like this.

5 We had anticipated being able to make a maximum
6 shear strain type determination and go to a cyclic
7 Lambert-Osgood type curve and try to pick it off, and we
8 immediately ran into a problem that we probably should have
9 known better than to ever try it to begin with, and it
10 relates to something, a paper that was presented by Dr.
11 Hardin at Pasadena about two years ago dealing with it.

12 We really are lacking in a good three-dimensional
13 theory of soil, non-linear soil behavior, so our conclusion
14 at this time is that the state of the art really doesn't
15 permit us to make the assessment. When we think of it in
16 terms of the way we traditionally do, one direction and then
17 another direction, we offered an opinion that the effect is
18 probably not large, because you get out to high enough
19 strains, and the effect on the non-linear property tends to
20 become flat.

21 But that is, again, an opinion statement. I think
22 I just went through these, so we will -- Now, embedment
23 effects, also -- the next slide, I think, is about the last
24 one, or next to the last one.

25 This was a -- We went to the literature again, and

1 I just picked one out here of the many plots that we
2 presented, and remember that the focus was on primarily what
3 the standard review plan requires to do a soil structure
4 interaction analysis considering embedment, and the work
5 shown there was some work done by Jack Hall, I believe,
6 presented at a SMRC conference some years ago.

7 But after reviewing all the work, if we can go to
8 the next and final slide, we basically came to the
9 conclusions given there, that both lump parameter and finite
10 element methods can be used, but they can't be used in a
11 cookbook fashion, when we say lumped parameter. You notice
12 that the springs were included on the side of a foundation
13 in the lumped parameter representation done by Hall.

14 So, there is nothing in here, we believe, in the
15 mathematics that would automatically rule out the use of
16 lumped parameters when you have embedment, but it is not
17 just a matter of using the simple soil spring under the base
18 of the foundation and forgetting about it. That would lead
19 to some problems.

20 The other one is a quantitative assessment that
21 indeed embedment significantly increases stiffness. It also
22 has an effect on damping. And basically, finite element
23 methods, while probably more expensive to use, allow you to
24 do some analyses with making fewer assumptions than you have
25 to make if you try to do it by lumped parameter.

1 DR. ZUDANS: When you are talking about stiffness
2 here, you are talking about stiffness that the structure
3 seeks?

4 DR. SHAW: Yes. Right. The effective soil
5 spring, you might say, of the foundation.

6 Now, in reality, the soil stiffness is not a
7 spring, it is a frequency dependent compliance function and
8 there has been debate over that for a number of years in
9 terms of the practical significance of using a compliance
10 function as opposed to, say, a half space determined spring
11 For the typical ranges of frequencies, it has usually been
12 our opinion, and this was not one of the things that was
13 addressed in here, this was just a matter of our opinion
14 that over the range of frequencies of interest, the two of
15 them turn out to be almost the same.

16 Jack Hall's paper addressed that, out the rest of
17 them were drawn from other works.

18 Did I -- How much did I run over? I am done.

19 DR. OKRENT: We have five minutes left for
20 questions.

21 MR. LUCO: Could we go back to your conclusions in
22 Test 5?

23 DR. SHAW: The three-dimensional?

24 MR. LUCO: Plain strain.

25 DR. SHAW: You mean you want to physically see the

1 slide?

2 MR.- LUCO: Yes, I would like to see it.

3 DR.. SHAW: This was 6. Back up a little further.

4 (Pause.)

5 DR. SHAW: This is highly opinionated, because
6 there was no quantitative way to --

7 MR. LUCO: I read somewhere in these reports that
8 you were getting a higher response using a two-dimensional
9 model than a three-dimensional model.

10 DR. SHAW: Yes. Using a very contrived, if we
11 back it up one more, using a very contrived method of trying
12 to do an analysis, given that this factor here is moving
13 around, and that you really say, when does it reverse, and
14 if you are going to go to something like a Lambert-Osgood
15 curve, you have to worry about sine, and you lose the sine
16 here.

17 We arbitrarily dreamt up some methods based upon
18 what the incremental changes were from one state to another,
19 and whether we called it a sine change or didn't call it a
20 sine change, and then we ran some analyses with that, and --
21 I would almost have to look at those specific curves, which
22 I didn't do, but your recollection is correct, but I guess I
23 didn't for today feel that there was any credibility in
24 those two contrived methods of trying to do the analysis, so
25 I didn't talk about it.

1 MR. LUCO: But your conclusion seems to be just
2 the opposite of those results.

3 DR. SHAW: That, again, I can't say. I remember
4 the specific curves, and if I can take a couple of minutes,
5 I can take a look, but that could be. In the preparation of
6 the slide, it might have gotten turned upside down, and I
7 might have said the opposite of what we meant to say. I
8 would have to check it.

9 MR. LUCO: Well, I would agree with your
10 conclusion as listed in your slide.

11 DR. SHAW: Okay.

12 I will be happy to check that and discuss it.

13 Any other questions?

14 DR. TRIFUNAC: I have a question for NRC. Do they
15 still limit the standard review plan to shake, lush, and
16 flush?

17 DR. OKRENT: No. Dr. Chan?

18 DR. CHAN: This is Sy Chan, Structural Engineering
19 Branch.

20 I think I should start from the day, February 7,
21 8, 1977, the ACRS had a subcommittee meeting at the Ramada
22 Inn, Bethesda, and during that meeting, some staff members
23 of the Structural Engineering Branch had challenged this
24 standard review plan position, which accepted the snake,
25 lush programs as an appropriate means to calculate for the

1 soil structure interaction of the structures.

2 After that meeting, I think it is the consensus
3 that there exists a problem in using that shake, lush
4 program for soil structure interaction because the solution
5 is rather model dependent. That depends on how you model the
6 soil media. For the one-dimensional wave propagation model,
7 which is actually equivalent to a shear modeling, and it is
8 quite different from a half space, or in those days we
9 called it equivalent soil spring method, or compliance
10 function method.

11 And after that meeting, the Structural Engineering
12 Branch began to take a more cautious approach, and requested
13 that the structural response, calculated structural response
14 from both of these methods be compared. We cannot stick to,
15 say, accept just one set of calculations.

16 In those days, two methods were acceptable. One
17 is the old half space soil spring method. The other is the
18 so-called finite element. Actually, it is one dimensional
19 shear wave propagation method. Later on, I think it was
20 around in 1978, the Structural Engineering Branch requested
21 that the results by those two methods be compared.

22 Usually, the end product is the full response
23 spectrum at different levels of the structure, and we
24 require, in order to design for equipments and whatever
25 piping systems are anchored on the floor, then the envelope

1 of the response spectrum should be used, and that was their
2 position after this Ramada Inn meeting.

3 Before that, and even as is now in the official
4 standard review plan, we still list these shake, lush
5 programs as being appropriate, but actually our branch
6 position has been modified.

7 MR. KNIGHT: I might add -- This is Jim Knight.
8 Any confusion between what is in the standard review plan
9 and what we are doing, that is just a matter of not having
10 the time and resources to go back and modify the standard
11 review plan.

12 DR. TRIFUNAC: But that still generally means that
13 if I submit design of a plant to you tomorrow, that if I do
14 it with lush and flush and shake, it will be okay.

15 MR. KNIGHT: No.

16 DR. TRIFUNAC: I mean, as one approach.

17 MR. KNIGHT: Well, but you have got to submit that
18 approach and you've got to look at it also from a compliance
19 function approach, and to generate floor response spectra at
20 a given location, you have got to envelope both of them.

21 DR. TRIFUNAC: I see.

22 DR. ZUDANS: Isn't it true that a new one that you
23 are proposing now no longer makes reference to the specific
24 code, only discusses two methods?

25 MR. KNIGHT: That would be our approach.

1 DR. ZUDANS: The one that you have now.

2 MR. KNIGHT: Well, we don't -- The only reason I
3 am hesitating is, we really don't have -- oh, it is a
4 draft. We don't have a plan out on the market, out on the
5 street, so to speak. It is about time to do it.

6 DR. ZUDANS: Not on the market. It is on our
7 street, but not on the public street.

8 MR. KNIGHT: Those are recommendations. They
9 don't represent a plan endorsed by the staff and by
10 management and published.

11 DR. OKRENT: Okay. I will hold you there, because
12 we will get behind schedule. We are going to get back to
13 these topics when we get to the recommendations, and I want
14 to leave time for the recommendations, as Dr. Bagchi has
15 suggested, so that is, in fact, when I will ask the
16 consultants to come out as well as they can with any comments
17 they are able to make today.

18 There will be another round arriving possibly, but
19 I think at the time we have the recommendations, we would
20 like to see what specific things you may have to say at this
21 time.

22 All right, let's go on. We are on schedule one
23 hour late.

24 DR. BAGCHI: I am sorry. The next speaker is Dr.
25 Leon Reiter -- no, no, I am sorry. Larry Wight of Tera

1 Corporation.

2 I might add, I forgot to mention that there is a
3 slight change in the presentation of the last topic, which
4 is the summary. That will be presented by Dr. Paul Smith of
5 Lawrence Livermore.

6 MR. WIGHT: Good afternoon. My name is Larry
7 Wight, and I am with Tera Corporation. I was the project
8 manager at Tera on a project that I would like to present to
9 you today, overview the overall approach and present some of
10 the conclusions that we've got thus far.

11 I would like to also say that this was a Lawrence
12 Livermore Laboratory project, and Don Verner was the project
13 manager at Lawrence Livermore. He could not be here today,
14 and so I am speaking for him.

15 Many of you are not aware of the details of this
16 project, and so I would like to go into its overall basis in
17 a little bit of detail here this afternoon. Our objective
18 in this project, which started about two years ago, has
19 changed a bit with time, but it currently is to integrate
20 all relevant and available data with seismic hazard models
21 to provide the best estimate of the seismic hazard as
22 expressed by the free field instrumental ground motion for
23 the SEP sites.

24 As we stepped into this project, we faced head-on
25 an issue that many other people preceding us had faced, that

1 is, what is the basis for certain global decisions that have
2 to be made in any seismic hazard analysis, where the data is
3 incomplete, sparse, or uncertain, or inaccurate.

4 I am not thinking of such cases as trying to
5 estimate the magnitude of a specific earthquake, or as we
6 talked about just before me, what the effect of soil column
7 response is on ground motion. Instead, I am really
8 referring to much larger issues that are in the end judgment
9 calls.

10 For example, how does one deal with earthquakes in
11 New Madrid, that have occurred in the past down here, and
12 how does one deal with the question of the likelihood of
13 those earthquakes migrating up the Wabash Valley or covering
14 the entire central stable region, in the same way as was
15 mentioned earlier today, as the Charleston earthquakes, and
16 what is the rationale and the basis for restricting the
17 Charleston earthquake to that specific locality?

18 Identical global questions like this might
19 include, what is the maximum possible earthquake that a
20 particular region or, more uniquely, a specific fault might
21 generate in the future? These are particularly in the
22 eastern United States, but in general in any part of the
23 country, very difficult questions to answer, given the
24 length of recorded history.

25 We structured this program not only to try to

1 develop the best possible basis for answering these global
2 issues, but to also provide the maximum benefit to the NRC,
3 and I would like to here think of that benefit in four
4 categories, credibility, accuracy, quality, and relevance.

5 In terms of credibility, the seismic hazard model
6 that we employed for the analysis was well tested. It had
7 been peer reviewed both at universities and in the
8 scientific publications. It was accurate in that we had
9 tested this particular methodologies against others that
10 were at the same time available, with favorable results.

11 In terms of quality, from the very beginning of
12 this project, we attempted to make peer review a keystone,
13 and I will talk more about that in a bit, but internally,
14 just at Tera, we attempted to bring specialized experts in
15 to assist us in dealing with very specific points, and I
16 have mentioned a couple of those people on this vu-graph.

17 They included Harris Shaw, co-director of the John
18 Bloom Earthquake Engineering Center at Stanford, Greg
19 Baecker at MIT, a specialist in the application of
20 probability to civil engineering issues, Tom McEvilly,
21 editor of the Seismological Society of America bulletin,
22 and Danielle Veneziano, also at MIT, dealing in application
23 of probability to civil engineering problems.

24 In terms of formal peer review, a group of people
25 were assembled to actually independently review the entire

1 program and some of the preliminary results we had developed
2 at that time.- These people were, specifically, Professor
3 Otto Nuttli, Professor Lyn Sykes, Professor Al Ang, and
4 Professor Veneziano, who had also -- who has more recently
5 assisted us internally.

6 I would like to just say a few words about how --
7 what alternatives one has in performing a seismic hazard
8 analysis. As we initiated this project, we attempted to
9 find ways that were as compatible and as consistent as
10 possible with the Appendix A approach, and so on this
11 vu-graph I would like to overview the different techniques
12 that are available to any analyst performing a seismic
13 hazard analysis.

14 Many of these have been mentioned earlier today,
15 in fact. First, there is a deterministic approach, which is
16 an approach based on first principles, such as is being
17 applied at San Onofre, and it is being applied further
18 investigated under NRC research grants. In this particular
19 approach, one starts from the first physical principles of
20 the process and attempts to model the rupture process
21 itself, the fault kinematics and the material properties of
22 the earth media, to synthetically predict ground motion.

23 Another overall approach that is available to
24 analysts is an empirical approach, and for illustration
25 here, I indicate that Appendix A is really an empirical

1 approach. It is a response spectrum which has been defined
2 from a sweep of accelograms anchored to an empirically
3 determined $pg\ddot{a}$.

4 Something closely related to that is the empirical
5 site-specific spectrum, which is also being applied at San
6 Onofre, as was mentioned earlier, which was direct averaging
7 of spectral ordinates from a representative sweep of time
8 histories.

9 Finally, there is the probabilistic approach, and
10 in fact, it was the principal approach selected for this
11 project. It is distinguished from the other two in that it
12 considers all possible earthquakes at all possible
13 distances, along with the probability of occurrence. I
14 would like to go into a little more detail as to the
15 distinction between these different approaches.

16 But just to cut these techniques one different
17 way, I would like to say that every seismic hazard analysis
18 consists of four distinct steps, represented as four
19 quadrants here in this vu-graph, one being zonation, another
20 being representation of seismicity, a third a ground motion
21 model or an attenuation model, and finally, some sort of
22 synthesis or integration.

23 The deterministic approach starts with the
24 hypothesis that a given earthquake, say, occurring in an
25 arch structure in the base underneath Anna, Ohio, postulates

1 the character of that earthquake, and models the ground
2 motion resulting from it, and it thereby has somewhat
3 arbitrarily selected the particular size of the earthquake,
4 and it models internally the ground motion model that is
5 built into the physics of the code.

6 On the other hand, the empirical approaches all
7 say that the hazard at a particular site is dominated by
8 earthquakes coming from a particular region, and it, too,
9 therefore, is making a statement as to the nature of
10 activity that contributes to the exposure of the site, and
11 it bypasses this step completely through this hypothesis.

12 However, the probabilistic approach considers all
13 possible zones around the site, along with the probability
14 of occurrence of all sized earthquakes, and includes with
15 that a ground motion model and formally integrates out over
16 all sizes and distances.

17 Each of these techniques, then, deterministic,
18 empirical, and probabilistic, represents a very different
19 perspective of the seismic hazard, and therefore the results
20 are best used comparatively. I would like to just quickly
21 review again the distinction between these three approaches.

22 The objective, first of all, in the deterministic
23 approach is to model a specific earthquake at a specific
24 location. In an empirical approach, it considers a sweep of
25 earthquakes over a very tight magnitude range and distance

1 range, while the probabilistic approach considers all
2 earthquakes and all distances.

3 The advantage of the deterministic approach is
4 that it allows modeling outside the data, with the
5 credibility associated with the quality of the modeling, of
6 course. The advantage of an empirical approach is that it
7 is very simple, very direct, one answer. The probabilistic
8 approach we favor strongly in that it allows a
9 decision-maker to trade off other variables in the problem,
10 such as in the case of evaluating the safety of old
11 reactors, the radio-nuclide inventory, that has been in
12 issue at the GETER, for example. The dispersibility, the
13 population, the structural resistance, all the things that
14 would ordinarily be part of a formal risk analysis.

15 There are disadvantages of each of these, and I
16 want to acknowledge them. In the case of a deterministic
17 approach, it is a very complex model, very, very complex,
18 and there is a lot of uncertainty as to how one should
19 attack certain components of that problem.

20 The disadvantage of the empirical approach is that
21 it has an underlying hypothesis as to what dominates the
22 seismic load. A given size earthquake at a given distance.

23 The probabilistic approach has a big disadvantage,
24 an that is that you must model tails of distributions
25 derived from rather incomplete data, and the specific

1 modeling of those tails can for certain risk -- hazard
2 levels or return periods drive the results, and I will give
3 you some examples of the extent to which it can drive them a
4 little bit later.

5 I would like to develop a theme starting with this
6 vu-graph that will better introduce one aspect of this
7 project. And what I am saying here is that any seismic
8 hazard analysis is only as good as the judgment and the
9 experience of the analysts involved in the project, no
10 matter what approach is applied, whether it is
11 deterministic, empirical, or probabilistic.

12 And so, in the case of a deterministic approach,
13 the analyst must model the fault rupture kinematics. He
14 must pick a stress drop or a magnitude for the earthquake.
15 He must model the earth media. A very complex question.

16 In the empirical approaches, again, its underlying
17 hypothesis. Somebody must decide the magnitude range and
18 the distance range that drives the seismic hazard, whether
19 it is an Appendix A approach or a site specific approach.

20 In the probabilistic approach, there are basically
21 four components that an analyst must judge, and they are the
22 four quadrants, basically, of that earlier vu-graph, that
23 is, the zonation, the region in which earthquakes -- future
24 earthquakes will occur, their frequency within those
25 regions, characterized by a size distribution, the maximum

1 possible earthquake in each of those regions, and finally, a
2 ground motion or an attenuation model.

3 These are all fairly difficult questions, and
4 depending on one's success in dealing with them, one can
5 produce quality results or not.

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

This is to certify that the attached proceedings before the

in the matter of: ACRS - Subcommittee on Extreme External Phenomena

Date of Proceeding: June 4, 1980

Docket Number: _____

Place of Proceeding: Washington, D. C.

were held as herein appears, and that this is the original transcript thereof for the file of the Commission.

Suzanne Babineau

Official Reporter (Typed)

Suzanne Babineau

Official Reporter (Signature)